



# Office of the City Clerk

City Hall  
121 N. LaSalle St.  
Room 107  
Chicago, IL 60602  
[www.chicityclerk.com](http://www.chicityclerk.com)

## Legislation Text

---

**File #:** O2016-5592, **Version:** 1

---

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL  
MAYOR

July 20, 2016

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY  
OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Chief Financial Officer and the Commissioner of Aviation, I transmit herewith an ordinance authorizing an issuance of Passenger Facility Charge Revenue and Refunding Bonds.

Your favorable consideration of this ordinance will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

Mayor

### **ORDINANCE**

Whereas, the City of Chicago (the "City") is a duly constituted and existing municipality within the meaning of Section 1 of Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois (the "Constitution") having a population in excess of 25,000 and is a home rule unit of local government under Section 6(a) of Article VII of the Constitution; and

Whereas, the City owns and operates an airport known as Chicago O'Hare International Airport (the "Airport"); and

Whereas, the City has heretofore issued various series of its Chicago O'Hare International Airport Passenger Facility Charge Revenue Bonds that are currently outstanding (the "Outstanding PFC Bonds") that

are secured under the Master Trust Indenture Securing Chicago O'Hare International Airport Passenger Facility Charge Obligations, dated as of January 1, 2008, as heretofore and as may hereafter be supplemented and amended (the "PFC Master Indenture"), from the City to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, NA. (successor to BNY Midwest Trust Company.) as trustee (the "PFC Trustee"); and

Whereas, the City has determined to authorize the issuance of its Chicago O'Hare International Airport Passenger Facility Charge Revenue Bonds (the "2016 PFC Bonds") pursuant to the PFC Master Indenture in one or more series for the purposes of (i) paying the cost of certain Projects (as defined in the PFC Master Indenture) and (ii) refunding at or prior to maturity all or a portion of the Outstanding PFC Bonds; and

Whereas, the City proposes to issue and sell 2016 PFC Bonds in the manner hereinafter authorized, in one or more series, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$500,000,000 plus an amount equal to the amount of any original issue discount used in the marketing of the 2016 PFC Bonds (not to exceed 10% of the principal amount thereof); now therefore

Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City, of Chicago:

Part A

Article I

Authorization, Findings, Determinations and Approval of  
Documents

Section 1.1. Authorization. The above recitals are incorporated in this Ordinance. This Ordinance is adopted pursuant to Section 6(a) of Article VII of the Constitution. This Ordinance authorizes the issuance of the 2016 PFC Bonds as follows: (i) this Part A authorizes the 2016 O'Hare passenger facility charge revenue bond financing plan; (ii) Part B hereof authorizes the issuance, from time to time, of 2016 PFC Bonds, in one or more series, in such principal amounts and with such terms and provisions as set forth therein and in the PFC Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indentures therein approved; (iii) Part C hereof sets forth

provisions applicable to the 2016 PFC Bonds and authorizes City officials to execute and deliver agreements relating to the matters authorized by this Ordinance; and (iv) Part D hereof provides for the enactment of this Ordinance.

Section 1.2. Finding and Determinations. This City Council hereby finds and determines as follows:

a) that the issuance of the 2016 PFC Bonds and the refunding of the Outstanding PFC Bonds will result in debt service savings or provide other benefits to the Airport;

b) that the Projects to be financed by the City with the proceeds of the 2016 PFC Bonds are necessary and essential to the efficient operation of the Airport;

c) that the City's ability to issue the 2016 PFC Bonds from time to time without further

action by this City Council at various times, in various principal amounts and with various interest rates, maturities, redemption provisions and other terms will enhance the City's opportunities to obtain financing for the Airport upon the most favorable terms available; and

d) that the delegations of authority that are contained in this Ordinance are necessary and desirable because this City Council cannot itself as advantageously, expeditiously or conveniently exercise such authority and make such specific determinations. Thus, authority is granted to the Mayor, the Chief Financial Officer appointed by the Mayor or the City Comptroller (the "Authorized Officer" as referred to herein being either the Chief Financial Officer or the City Comptroller) to determine to sell one or more series of 2016 PFC Bonds, at one or more times, as and to the extent such officers determine that such sale or sales is desirable and in the best financial interest of the City in the operation of the Airport.

*Section 1.3. Form of Ninth Supplemental Indenture. There has been presented to this City Council the form of Ninth Supplemental Indenture Securing Chicago O'Hare International Airport Passenger Facility Charge Revenue Bonds, Series 2016A and Passenger Facility Charge Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2016B (attached hereto as Exhibit A).*

Section J.4. Title. This Ordinance may hereafter be cited as the "2016 O'Hare PFC Financing Ordinance."

-2-

## **PartB**

### **Article I**

#### **Authority and Definitions**

Section 1.1. Authority for Part B. This Part B is authorized pursuant to the PFC Master Indenture.

Section 1.2. Definitions, (a) Except as provided in this Section, all defined terms contained in this Part B and in Part C shall have the same meanings, respectively, as such defined terms are given in the PFC Master Indenture.

(b) As used in this Part B and in Part C, unless the context shall otherwise require, the following words and terms shall have the following respective meanings:

"Authorized Officer" is defined in Section 1.2(d) of Part A.

"Ninth Supplemental Indenture" means the Ninth Supplemental Indenture Securing Chicago O'Hare International Airport Passenger Facility Charge Revenue Bonds, Series 2016A and Passenger Facility Charge Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2016B relating to the initial Series of 2016 PFC Bonds issued to finance Projects and refund Outstanding PFC Bonds.

"PFC Master Indenture " means the Master Indenture of Trust Securing Chicago O'Hare International Airport Passenger Facility Charge Obligations, from the City to the PFC Master Trustee dated as of January 1, 2008, as heretofore and as may hereafter be supplemented and amended.

"PFC Master Trustee " means The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company. N.A. (as successor to BNY Midwest Trust Company), and its successor in trust, as trustee under the PFC Master Indenture and as Trustee under any Supplemental Indenture.

"Supplemental Indenture" means a supplemental indenture authorizing a Series of 2016 PFC Bonds, substantially in the form of the Ninth Supplemental Indenture.

"2016 PFC Bonds" means the 2016 PFC Bonds authorized by Section 2.1 of this

Part B.

## Article II

### Authorization and Details of 2016 PFC Bonds

Section 2.1. Authorization of 2016 PFC Bonds, (a) The 2016 PFC Bonds are hereby authorized to be issued in an aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$500,000,000 plus an

amount equal to the amount of any original issue discount used in the marketing of the 2016 PFC Bonds (not to exceed 10% of the principal amount thereof) pursuant to the PFC Master Indenture and one or more Supplemental Indentures for the purposes specified in Section 2.2 of this Part B. The 2016 PFC Bonds shall be issued bearing interest at a fixed interest rate or rates as more fully set forth in the related Supplemental Indenture. The 2016 PFC Bonds may be issued as current interest bonds, as capital appreciation bonds or as capital appreciation bonds that convert to current interest bonds at a future date after their issuance.

b) The 2016 PFC Bonds shall mature not later than January 1, 2057, and shall bear interest from their date, or from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until the City's obligation with respect to the payment of the principal amount thereof shall be discharged, payable as provided in the related Supplemental Indenture at a rate or rates not in excess of 10% per annum. Each series of 2016 PFC Bonds may be subject to mandatory and optional redemption (including mandatory redemption pursuant to the application of Sinking Fund Payments), upon the terms and conditions set forth in the PFC Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture.

c) The 2016 PFC Bonds shall be entitled "Chicago O'Hare International Airport Passenger Facility Charge Revenue Bonds" or "Chicago O'Hare International Airport Passenger Facility Charge Revenue

Refunding Bonds" and may be issued in one or more separate series, appropriately designated to indicate the order of their issuance. Each 2016 PFC Bond shall be issued in fully registered form and in the denominations set forth in the related Supplemental Indenture; and shall be dated and numbered and further designated and identified as provided in the PFC Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture.

d) Principal of and premium, if any, on the 2016 PFC Bonds shall be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the PFC Master Trustee or any Paying Agent as provided in the PFC Master Indenture and related Supplemental Indenture. Payment of interest on the 2016 PFC Bonds shall be made to the registered owner thereof and shall be paid by check or draft of the PFC Master Trustee mailed to the registered owner at his or her address as it appears on the registration books of the City kept by the PFC Master Trustee or at such other address as is furnished to the PFC Master Trustee in writing by such registered owner, or by wire transfer as further provided in the PFC Master Indenture and related Supplemental Indenture.

(c) Subject to the limitations set forth in this Section, authority is hereby delegated to either the Mayor or the Authorized Officer to determine the aggregate principal amount of 2016 PFC Bonds to be issued, the authorized purposes for which such 2016 PFC Bonds are to be issued, the date thereof, the maturities thereof, any provisions for optional redemption thereof, the schedule of Sinking Fund Payments, if any, to be applied to the mandatory redemption thereof (which mandatory redemption shall be at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of each 2016 PFC Bond to be redeemed, without premium, plus accrued interest), the rate or rates of interest payable thereon and the first interest payment date thereof. Any optional redemption shall be at Redemption Prices that may include a redemption premium for each 2016 PFC Bond to be redeemed expressed as a percentage, not exceeding the greater of twenty percent (20%) of the principal amount or twenty percent (20%) of the amortized value as of the redemption date (or in the case of capital appreciation bonds, the accreted value as of the

~~-4-~~

redemption date) of the 2016 PFC Bond to be redeemed, or as a formula designed to compensate the owner of the 2016 PFC Bond to be redeemed based upon prevailing market conditions on the date fixed for such redemption, commonly known as a "make whole" redemption premium.

Section 2.2. Purposes. Pursuant to Section 203 of the PFC Master Indenture, the 2016 PFC Bonds are to be issued for the following purposes, as determined by the Authorized Officer at the time of the sale of any Series of the 2016 PFC Bonds:

a) the payment, or the reimbursement for the payment, of all or a portion of the Costs of any Projects, including capitalized interest;

b) the refunding of any Outstanding PFC Bonds;

c) the funding of deposits into such funds and accounts (including, without limitation, administrative expense accounts, debt service reserve accounts and capitalized interest accounts) as may be provided for in the PFC Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series; and

(d) the payment of the Costs of Issuance of the 2016 PFC Bonds.

The proceeds of each Series of 2016 PFC Bonds shall be applied for the purposes set forth above in the manner and in the amounts specified in a Certificate of an Authorized Officer (as defined in the PFC Master Indenture) delivered in connection with the issuance of such Series pursuant to the PFC Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture.

Section 2.3. Pledge of PFC Revenues. The 2016 PFC Bonds, together with interest thereon, shall be limited obligations of the City secured by a pledge of the PFC Revenues pledged under the PFC Master Indenture and the related Supplemental Indenture, and shall be valid claims of the registered owners thereof only against the funds and assets and other money held by the PFC Master Trustee with respect thereto and against such PFC Revenues. The 2016 PFC Bonds and the obligation to pay interest thereon do not now and shall never constitute an indebtedness or a loan of credit of the City, or a charge against its general credit or taxing powers, within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation of the State of Illinois.

Section 2.4. Approval of Supplemental Indentures, (a) The form of Ninth Supplemental Indenture presented to this meeting is hereby approved in all respects. The Mayor or the Authorized Officer is hereby authorized, with respect to each series of 2016 PFC Bonds, to execute and deliver a Supplemental Indenture in substantially the form of the Ninth Supplemental Indenture for and on behalf of the City, and the City Clerk is hereby authorized to attest the same and to affix thereto the corporate seal of the City or a facsimile thereof.

(b) Each such Supplemental Indenture shall be substantially in the form of the Ninth Supplemental Indenture presented to this meeting and may contain such changes or revisions as shall be approved by the Mayor or the Authorized Officer, such changes or revisions may include, without limit, such changes as may be necessary or desirable, as determined by the

-5-

Mayor or the Authorized Officer, to set forth the authorized purposes and the application of the proceeds of the 2016 PFC Bonds issued thereunder as authorized herein.

(c) The execution and delivery of a Supplemental Indenture shall constitute evidence of this City Council's approval of the form of such Supplemental Indenture as executed and delivered.

Section 2.5. Municipal Bond Insurance Policies; Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instruments. If determined by the Authorized Officer to be in the best financial interest of the City in its operation of the Airport, the Authorized Officer is authorized to:

- i) procure one or more municipal bond insurance policies covering all or a portion of the 2016 PFC Bonds; and
- ii) arrange for the provision of one or more Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instruments as security for all or a portion of the 2016 PFC Bonds.

## PartC

## Article I

### Bond Sale and Related Matters

Section 1.1. Application and Definitions. The provisions of this Part C are applicable to obligations issued pursuant to Part B of this Ordinance and shall be applied in conjunction therewith. Terms defined in Parts A and B shall have the same meanings when used in this Part C.

Section 1.2. Sale of 2016 PFC Bonds, (a) Subject to the limitations contained in this Ordinance, authority is hereby delegated to the Mayor or the Authorized Officer to sell the 2016 PFC Bonds in one or more Series from time to time to one or more underwriters selected by the Authorized Officer pursuant to one or more Contracts of Purchase with respect to the 2016 PFC Bonds between the City and such underwriters; provided that the aggregate purchase price of each series of the 2016 PFC Bonds shall not be less than 85% of the principal amount thereof to be issued (less any original issue discount which may be used in the marketing thereof) plus accrued interest thereon from their date to the date of delivery thereof and payment thereof. In addition, one or more Series of the 2016 PFC Bonds may be issued as bonds the interest on which will be includable in the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes under the Code, if determined by the Authorized Officer to be in the best financial interest of the City in its operation of the Airport.

(b) The Mayor or the Authorized Officer, with the concurrence of the Chairman of the Committee on Finance of the City Council, is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver one or more Contracts of Purchase relating to the 2016 PFC Bonds in substantially the form of the Contracts of Purchase used in connection with the previous sales of passenger

-6-

facility charge revenue bonds by the City, together with such changes thereto and modifications thereof as shall be approved by the Mayor or the Authorized Officer, as the case may be, subject to the limitations contained in this Ordinance, the execution and delivery thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of this City Council's approval of such changes and modifications.

c) To evidence the exercise of the authority delegated to the Mayor or the Authorized Officer by this Ordinance, the Mayor or the Authorized Officer, as the case may be, is hereby directed to execute and file with the City Clerk in connection with the sale of 2016 PFC Bonds a certificate setting forth the determinations made pursuant to the authority granted herein, which certificate shall constitute conclusive evidence of the proper exercise by them of such authority. Contemporaneously with the filing of such certificate, the Mayor or the Authorized Officer shall also file with the City Clerk one copy of each Official Statement and executed Contract of Purchase in connection with the 2016 PFC Bonds. Each filing shall be made as soon as practicable subsequent to the execution of the Contract of Purchase. The City Clerk shall direct copies of such filings to the City Council.

d) The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to cause to be prepared the form or forms of Preliminary Official Statement describing the 2016 PFC Bonds. Each Preliminary Official Statement (or applicable parts thereof) shall be in substantially the form of the Official Statements used in connection with

previous sales of passenger facility charge revenue bonds by the City, together with such with such changes thereto and modifications thereof as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer. The distribution of each Preliminary Official Statement to prospective purchasers and the use thereof by the underwriters in connection with the offering of the 2016 PFC Bonds are hereby authorized and approved. The Mayor or the Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to permit the distribution of a final Official Statement, in substantially the form of each Preliminary Official Statement, with such changes, omissions, insertions and revisions thereto and completions thereof as the Mayor or the Authorized Officer shall deem advisable, and the Mayor or the Authorized Officer is authorized to execute and deliver each such final Official Statement to the underwriters in the name and on behalf of the City, the execution of such final official statement to constitute conclusive evidence of this City Council's approval of such changes and completions.

e) The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (the "Continuing Disclosure Undertaking") evidencing the City's agreement to comply with the requirements of Section (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 in a form approved by the Corporation Counsel. Upon its execution and delivery on behalf of the City as herein provided, the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking will be binding on the City, and the officers, employees and agents of the City are hereby authorized to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking as executed. The Authorized Officer is hereby further authorized to amend the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking in accordance with its terms from time to time following its execution and delivery as said Authorized Officer shall deem necessary. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, the sole remedies for any failure by the City to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be the ability of the beneficial owner of any 2016 PFC Bond to seek mandamus or specific performance by

-7-

court order to cause the City to comply with its obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

Section 1.3. Execution and Delivery of 2016 PFC Bonds. Pursuant to the PFC Master Indenture, the Mayor shall execute the 2016 PFC Bonds on behalf of the City, by manual or facsimile signature, and the corporate seal of the City or a facsimile thereof shall be affixed, imprinted, engraved or otherwise reproduced on the 2016 PFC Bonds and they shall be attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the City Clerk. The 2016 PFC Bonds shall, upon such execution on behalf of the City, be delivered to the PFC Master Trustee for authentication and thereupon shall be authenticated by the PFC Master Trustee and shall be delivered pursuant to written order of the City authorizing and directing the delivery of the 2016 PFC Bonds to or upon the order of the underwriters pursuant to the applicable Contract of Purchase.

Section 1.4. Redemption, Purchase and Tender. The Mayor or the Authorized Officer is authorized to direct that the Outstanding PFC Bonds to be redeemed be called for redemption prior to maturity (or purchased in lieu of redemption), to select the particular maturity or maturities of the Outstanding PFC Bonds to be redeemed and to select the redemption date or dates or purchase date or dates for the Outstanding PFC Bonds to be redeemed or purchased. The Mayor or the Authorized Officer is authorized (a) to tender for Outstanding PFC Bonds by direct tender or by open market tender, at such tender prices and on such tender payment dates, as shall be determined by the Mayor or the Authorized Officer and (b) on behalf of the City to enter into such agreements with bondholders and financial institutions and otherwise do, or cause to be done, all things necessary or desirable to accomplish the redemption, purchase or tender for purchase of Outstanding PFC



Bonds.

Section 1.5. Escrow Deposit Agreements. To provide for payment and retirement of the Outstanding PFC Bonds, the Mayor or the Authorized Officer of the City is hereby authorized to execute and deliver for and on behalf of the City one or more Escrow Deposit Agreements in substantially the form of escrow deposit agreements previously used for such purpose by the City, together with such changes thereto and modifications thereof as shall be approved by the Mayor or the Authorized Officer, as the case may be, the execution and delivery thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of this City Council's approval of such changes and modifications.

Section 1.6. Tax Directives. The City covenants to take any action required by the provisions of Section 148(f) of the Code in order to assure compliance with Section 412 of the PFC Master Indenture. Nothing contained in this Ordinance shall limit the ability of the City to issue a portion of the 2016 PFC Bonds as bonds the interest on which will be includable in the gross income of the owners thereof for Federal income tax purposes under the Code if determined by the Authorized Officer to be in the best financial interest of the City in its operation of the Airport.

Section 1. 7. Debt Service Reserve Funds. The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to apply for Airport purposes moneys released from debt service reserve accounts established pursuant to the supplemental indentures providing for the issuance of the Outstanding PFC Bonds upon the redemption or defeasance of the Outstanding PFC Bonds as authorized

-8-

hereunder, provided that such action or actions shall not constitute a violation of any covenant made in the PFC Master Indenture or in any supplemental indenture authorizing the issuance of Outstanding PFC Bonds.

Section 1.8. Public Approval. The actions of the Committee on Finance of the City Council of the City with respect to the publication of notice for and the holding of a public hearing in connection with the 2016 PFC Bonds is hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. The adoption of this Ordinance shall constitute the public approval of the 2016 PFC Bonds for purposes of Section 147(f) of the Code.

Section J.9. Performance Provisions. The Mayor, the Commissioner of Aviation, the Authorized Officer and the City Clerk for and on behalf of the City shall be, and each of them hereby is, authorized and directed to do any and all things necessary to effect the performance of all obligations of the City under and pursuant to this Ordinance and the PFC Master Indenture and the performance of all other acts of whatever nature necessary to effect and carry out the authority conferred by this Ordinance and the PFC Master Indenture, including but not limited to, the exercise following the delivery date of any 2016 PFC Bonds of any power or authority delegated to such official of the City under this Ordinance with respect to the 2016 PFC Bonds upon the initial issuance thereof, but subject to any limitations on or restrictions of such power or authority as herein set forth. The Mayor, the Commissioner of Aviation, the Authorized Officer, the City Clerk and other officers, agents and employees of the City are hereby further authorized, empowered and directed for and on behalf of the City, to execute and deliver all papers, documents, certificates and other instruments that may be required to carry out the authority, conferred by this Ordinance and the PFC Master Indenture or to evidence said authority.

Section J. 10. Proxies. The Mayor and the Authorized Officer may each designate another to act as their

respective proxy and to affix their respective signatures to, in the case of the Mayor, each 2016 PFC Bond, whether in temporary or definitive form, and to any other instrument, certificate or document required to be signed by the Mayor or the Authorized Officer pursuant to this Ordinance and the PFC Master Indenture. In each case, each shall send to the City Council written notice of the person so designated by each, such notice stating the name of the person so selected and identifying the instruments, certificates and documents which such person shall be authorized to sign as proxy for the Mayor and the Authorized Officer, respectively. A written signature of the Mayor or the Authorized Officer, respectively, executed by the person so designated underneath, shall be attached to each notice. Each notice, with signatures attached, shall be recorded in the Journal of the Proceedings of the City Council and filed with the City Clerk. When the signature of the Mayor is placed on an instrument, certificate or document at the direction of the Mayor in the specified manner, the same, in all respects, shall be as binding on the City as if signed by the Mayor in person. When the signature of the Authorized Officer is so affixed to an instrument, certificate or document at the direction of the Authorized Officer, the same, in all respects, shall be binding on the City as if signed by the Authorized Officer in person.

-9-

## **PartD**

### **Article I Enactment**

Section 1.1. Severability. It is the intention of this City Council that, if any Article, Section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be ruled by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the invalidity of such Article, Section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions hereof.

Section 1.2. Prior Inconsistent Ordinances. If any provision of this Ordinance is in conflict with or inconsistent with any ordinances or resolutions or parts of ordinances or resolutions or the proceedings of the City in effect as of the date hereof, the provisions of this Ordinance shall supersede any conflicting or inconsistent provision to the extent of such conflict or inconsistency. No provision of the Municipal Code of Chicago (the "Municipal Code") or violation of any provision of the Municipal Code shall be deemed to impair the validity of this Ordinance or the instruments authorized by this Ordinance, or to impair the security for or payment of the instruments authorized by this Ordinance; provided, further, however, that the foregoing shall not be deemed to affect the availability of any other remedy or penalty for any violation of any provision of the Municipal Code.

Section 1.3. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor of the City.

Exhibit A referred to in this Ordinance reads as follows:

**-10-**

Exhibit A

City of Chicago

to

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.,  
as Trustee

Ninth Supplemental Indenture Securing  
Chicago O'Hare International Airport Passenger Facility Charge Revenue  
Bonds, Series 2016A  
and

Passenger Facility Charge Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2016B

Dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016

Supplementing a Master Trust Indenture Securing Chicago O'Hare International Airport Passenger Facility Charge Obligations dated as of January 1, 2008, from the City of Chicago to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee, as amended.

Exhibit A

Table of Contents

(This Table of Contents is not a part of the Ninth Supplemental Indenture and is only for convenience of reference.)

	Page
Parties	1
Recitals	1
Form of Bond	2
Granting Clauses	8
Article I	Authorization and Definitions
Section 1.01.	Authorization for Ninth Supplemental Indenture
Section 1.02.	Definitions
Section 1.03.	Rights of Federal Aviation Administration
Article II	The Bonds
Section 2.01.	Authorized Purposes and Amount of Bonds
Section 2.02.	Issuance of 2016A Bonds
Section 2.03.	Issuance of 2016B Bonds

Section 2.04.	Payments on the Bonds	15
Section 2.05.	Execution	15
Section 2.06.	Authentication	16
Section 2.07.	Form of Bonds; Temporary Bonds	16
Section 2.08.	Delivery of Bonds	16
Section 2.09.	Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds	16
Section 2.10. •	Registration and Exchange of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners	17
Section 2.11.	Book-Entry Provisions	18
Article III	Redemption of Bonds Before Maturity	....19
Section 3.01.	Redemption Dates and Prices	19
Section 3.02.	Notice of Redemption	21
Section 3.03.	Deposit of Funds	21
Section 3.04.	Partial Redemption of Bonds; Selection of Bonds for Redemption....	21
Article IV	Revenues and Funds	22
Section 4.01.	Limited Obligations	22
Section 4.02.	Creation of Sub-Fund and Accounts in the Bond Fund	22
Section 4.03.	Application of Bond Proceeds	23
Section 4.04.	Deposits into Series 2016AB Dedicated Sub-Fund and Accounts	24
Section 4.05.	Interest Account	26
Section 4.06.	Capitalized Interest Account	26
Exhibit A		
Section 4.07.	Principal Account	26
Section 4.08.	Timing of Bond Payment Withdrawals	27
Section 4.09.	Debt Service Reserve Account	27
Section 4.10.	Costs of Issuance Accounts	28
Section 4.11.	Administrative Expense Account	28
Section 4.12.	2016A Construction Account	28
Section 4.13.	Permitted Transfers	29
Section 4.14.	Tax Covenants	30
Section 4.15.	Rebate Account	30
Section 4.16.	Use of the PFC Capital Fund	30
Section 4.17.	Completion Certificate	30
Section 4.18.	Suspected Violations Notice	30
Section 4.19.	Covenants Upon Notice of Termination	30
Section 4.20.	Moneys to Be Held in Trust	31
Article V	Investment of Moneys	31
Section 5.01.	Investment of Moneys	31
Section 5.02.	Investment Income	31

Article VI	Discharge of Lien	31
Section 6.01.	Defeasance	31
Article VII	Concerning the Trustee	32
Section 7.01.	Acceptance of Trusts	32
Section 7.02.	Dealing in Bonds	32
Article VIII	Supplemental Indentures	32
Section 8.01.	Supplements or Amendments to Ninth Supplemental Indenture	32
Section 8.02.	Consent of Credit Provider Required	32
Article IX	Credit Facilities	32
Section 9.01.	Payments Under Each Municipal Bond Insurance Policy	32
Section 9.02.	Information to be Supplied to the Insurer	32
Section 9.03.	Consent of the Insurer	33
Section 9.04.	Rights of Insurer Upon Default or Insolvency	33
Section 9.05.	Bond Insurer Performance ■	33
Section 9.06.	Payment Procedure Pursuant to the Surety Bond	33
Article X	Indenture Amendment	33
Section 10.01.	Written Consent to Indenture Amendment	33
Article XI	Miscellaneous	33
Section 11.01.	Ninth Supplemental Indenture as Part of Indenture	33

-ii-

#### Exhibit A

Section 11.02.	Severability	33
Section 11.03.	Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays	33
Section 11.04.	Counterparts	34
Section 11.05.	Rules of Interpretation	34
Section 11.06.	Captions	34
Section 11.07.	Applicable Law ■	34
Testimonium		35
Signatures and Seals		35

#### Ninth Supplemental Indenture

This Ninth Supplemental Indenture, made and entered into as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016, from the City OF Chicago (the "City"), a municipal corporation and home rule unit of local government

duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Illinois, to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (the "Trustee"), a national banking association duly organized, existing and authorized to accept and execute trusts of the character herein set out under the laws of the United States of America and the State of Illinois;

WITNESSETH:

Whereas, the City is a home rule unit of local government, duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois, and in accordance with the provisions of Section 6(a) of Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois is authorized to own and operate commercial and general aviation facilities; and

Whereas, the City owns and operates an airport known as Chicago O'Hare International Airport ("O'Hare"); and

Whereas, the City has entered into a Master Trust Indenture Securing Chicago O'Hare International Airport Passenger Facility Charge Obligations, dated as of January 1, 2008, as heretofore and as may hereafter be supplemented and amended, with the Trustee (the "Indenture") which authorizes the issuance of PFC Obligations (as defined in the Indenture) in one or more Series pursuant to one or more Supplemental Indentures and the incurrence by the City of Section 208 Obligations and Section 209 Obligations (each as defined in the Indenture); and

Whereas, in order to pay a portion of the Cost of the Projects (as defined in the Indenture), the City has authorized the issuance and sale of \$ ,000 aggregate principal amount of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Passenger Facility Charge Revenue Bonds, Series 2016A (the "2016A Bonds"); and

Whereas, the City has determined to refund and defease the Prior PFC Bonds (as hereinafter defined) and in order to finance the costs of refunding the Prior PFC Bonds, the City has authorized the issuance and sale of \$ ,000 aggregate principal amount of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Passenger Facility Charge Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2016B (the "2016B Bonds" and together with the 2016A Bonds, the "Bonds"); and

Whereas, the Indenture provides that the City shall execute and deliver to the Trustee a Supplemental Indenture in connection with the issuance of the Bonds: and

Whereas, the City has taken all action necessary to cause the Bonds issued pursuant to this Ninth Supplemental Indenture to be valid and binding PFC Obligations; and

Whereas, the Bonds, and the Trustee's Certificate of Authentication to be endorsed on such Bonds, are to be in substantially the following forms with necessary and appropriate

variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by the Indenture or this Ninth Supplemental Indenture, to wit:

[Form of Bond]

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to the issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY person is wrongful inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. R- ■ \$

United States of America State of Illinois City of Chicago Chicago O'Hare International Airport  
Passenger Facility Charge Revenue [Refunding] Bond, [Taxable] Series 2016

Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Dated Date Cusip
---------------	---------------	------------------

Registered Owner: Cede & Co. Principal

Amount:

The City of Chicago (the "City "), a municipal corporation and home rule unit of local government duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois, for value received, hereby promises to pay (but only out of the sources hereinafter provided) to the Registered Owner identified above, or registered assigns, on the maturity date specified above, unless this Bond shall have been called for redemption and payment of the redemption price shall have been duly made or provided for, upon presentation and surrender hereof, the principal amount specified above, and to pay (but only out of the sources hereinafter provided) interest on the balance of said principal amount from time to time remaining unpaid from and including the date hereof or from and including the most recent Interest Payment Date (as defined in the hereinafter defined Indenture) with respect to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until payment of said principal sum has been made or duly provided for, at the interest rate specified above, computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months,



payable on 1, 20 and semi-annually thereafter on each 1 and

-2-

1, and to pay interest on overdue principal and, to the extent permitted by law, on overdue premium, if any, and interest at the rates due on this Bond. Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Bond shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the corporate trust operations office of The Bank, of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee, or its successor in trust (the "Trustee"); provided, however, that payment of the interest on any Interest Payment Date shall be (i) made to the registered owner hereof as of the close of business on the applicable Record Date (as defined in the Indenture) with respect to such Interest Payment Date and shall be paid by check or draft mailed to such registered owner hereof at his or her address as it appears on the registration books of the City maintained by the Trustee as Bond Registrar or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Trustee as Bond Registrar as of the close of business on such Record Date or (ii) made by wire transfer to such registered owner as of the close of business on such Record Date upon written notice of such wire transfer address in the continental United States by such owner to the Bond Registrar given prior to such Record Date (which notice may provide that it will remain in effect until revoked), provided that each such wire transfer shall only be made with respect to an owner of \$1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds as of the close of business on the Record Date relating to such Interest Payment Date; except, in each case, that if and to the extent that there shall be a default in the payment of the interest due on such Interest Payment Date, such defaulted interest shall be paid to the registered owners as provided in the Indenture. So long as this Bond is restricted to being registered in the registration books of City in the name of a Securities Depository (as defined in the Indenture), the provisions of the Indenture governing Book-Entry Bonds shall govern the payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

This Bond is one of an authorized series of bonds limited in aggregate principal amount to \$ (the "Bonds") issued pursuant to, under authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Illinois, particularly Article VII, Section 6(a) of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois and an ordinance of the City Council of the City, and executed under a Master Trust Indenture Securing Chicago O'Hare International Airport Passenger Facility Charge Obligations dated as of January 1, 2008, from the City to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee"), as heretofore supplemented and amended and as supplemented by a Ninth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of

, 2016, from the City to the Trustee (collectively, the "Indenture"), for the purpose of [paying costs of Projects at the Chicago O'Hare International Airport] [paying costs related to the refunding of passenger facility charge revenue bonds of the City previously issued to finance certain projects at Chicago O'Hare International Airport], funding debt service reserve accounts and paying costs and expenses incidental thereto and to the issuance of the Bonds.

The Bonds are limited obligations of the City and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the City or a loan of credit thereof within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation. Neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the City, the State of Illinois or any political subdivision thereof is pledged to the payment of the principal of the Bonds, or the interest or any premium thereon, or other costs incident thereto. The Bonds are payable solely from the revenues in the Indenture pledged to such payment, and no owner or owners of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel any exercise of the taxing power of the City, the State

of Illinois or any political subdivision thereof.

-J-

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable from PFC Revenues pledged to the payment thereof under the Indenture and certain other moneys held by or on behalf of the Trustee. Copies of the Indenture are on file at the corporate trust office of the Trustee, and reference to the Indenture and any and all supplements thereto and modifications and amendments thereof is made for a description of the pledge and covenants securing the Bonds, the nature, extent and manner of enforcement of such pledge, the rights and remedies of the registered owners of the Bonds, and the limitations on such rights and remedies.

The Bonds are issuable only as fully registered Bonds in the authorized denominations described in the Indenture. Bonds may be transferred on the books of registration kept by the Bond Registrar by the owner in person or by the owner's duly authorized attorney, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer executed by the owner or the owner's duly authorized attorney. Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Bond with all partial redemptions endorsed thereon at the office of the Bond Registrar, the City shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity and interest rate, aggregate principal amount and tenor and of any authorized denomination or denominations and bearing numbers not contemporaneously outstanding under the Indenture.

Bonds may be exchanged at the office of the Bond Registrar for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds in the appropriate form and in the same maturity and interest rate, aggregate principal amount and tenor and of any authorized denomination or denominations. The City shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver Bonds which the Bondholder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

Such registration of transfer or exchange of Bonds shall be without charge to the owners of such Bonds, but any taxes or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to the same shall be paid by the owners of the Bond requesting such transfer or exchange as a condition precedent to the exercise of such privilege.

The Bond Registrar shall not be required to register for transfer or exchange any undelivered Bond or Bonds after the giving of notice calling such Bond for redemption or partial redemption has "been made.

The person in whose name any Bond is registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of or on account of principal, premium, if any, or interest shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or the owner's duly authorized attorney, but such registration may be changed as hereinabove provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

The Bonds maturing on January 1, 20 , are subject to mandatory redemption, in part and by lot as provided in the Indenture from mandatory Sinking Fund Payments, on January 1 in each of the years and in the respective principal amounts set forth below, at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount thereof to be redeemed:

-4-

## Principal Amount

20\_ \$  
 20\_  
 20\_  
 20\_  
 20\_

The Bonds maturing on January 1, 20 , are subject to mandatory redemption, in part and by lot as provided in the Indenture from mandatory Sinking Fund Payments, on January 1 in each of the years and in the respective principal amounts set forth below, at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount thereof to be redeemed:

Year	Principal Amount
20_ \$	
20_	
20_	
20_	
20_	

The Bonds are subject to redemption, otherwise than from mandatory Sinking Fund Payments, at the option of the City, on or after January 1, 20 , as a whole or in part at any time, and if in part, in such order of maturity as the City shall determine and within any maturity by lot, at the respective Redemption Prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of such Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed) set forth below, in each case together with accrued interest to the redemption date:

Period (both dates inclusive)	Redemption Price (expressed as a percentage)
January 1, 20 through December 31, 20 %	
January 1, 20 through December 31, 20	
January 1, 20 and thereafter	

Notice of any such redemption must be given by the Trustee by first class mail not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the registered owners of the Bonds. Failure to mail any such notice to the registered owner of any Bond or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of Bonds for which notice has been validly given.

This Bond and all other Bonds of the series of which it forms a part are issued pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City, which ordinance authorizes the execution and delivery of the Indenture. This Bond and the series of which it forms a part are limited obligations of the City payable solely from the amounts pledged therefor under the Indenture.

-5-

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any of the Bonds or for any claim based thereon or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement in the Indenture contained, against any past, present or future officer, employee or agent, or member of the City Council, of the City, or any successor to the City, as such, either directly or through the City, or any successor to the City, under any rule of law or equity, statute or constitution or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise, and all such liability of any such officer, employee or agent, or member of the City Council, as such, is hereby expressly waived and released as a condition of and in consideration for the execution of the Indenture and the issuance of any of the Bonds.

The owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any event of default under the Indenture, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceedings with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

The Indenture prescribes the manner in which it may be discharged and after which the Bonds shall no longer be secured by or entitled to the benefits of the Indenture, except as provided in the Indenture and for the purposes of registration and exchange of Bonds and of such payment, including a provision that the Bonds shall be deemed to be paid if Defeasance Obligations maturing as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as to insure the availability of sufficient moneys to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds and all necessary and proper fees, compensation and expenses of the Trustee shall have been deposited with the Trustee.

Modifications or alterations of the Indenture, or of any supplements thereto, may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Indenture.

It Is Hereby Certified, Recited and Declared that all acts and conditions required to be performed precedent to and in the execution and delivery of the Indenture and the issuance of this Bond have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the issuance of this Bond and the series of which it forms a part does not exceed or violate any constitutional or statutory limitation.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Indenture unless and until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the Trustee.

-6-

In Witness Whereof, the City of Chicago has caused this Bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and the manual or facsimile of its corporate seal to be printed hereon and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Clerk.

City of Chicago

By:

Mayor

[Seal] Attest:

City Clerk

[Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication]

Certificate of Authentication

This Bond is one of the 2016 Bonds described in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Date of Authentication:

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust  
Company, N.A., as Trustee

By:

Authorized Signature

[Form of Assignment] For Value Received, the

undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

(Name and Address of Assignee)

the within Bond of the City of Chicago and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated:

Signature:

Signature Guaranteed:

Notice: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

Now, Therefore, This Ninth Supplemental Indenture Witnesseth:

#### Granting Clauses

*That the City, in consideration of the premises and the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and of the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds by the Registered Owners thereof, and of the sum of one dollar, lawful money of the United States of America, to it duly paid by the Trustee at or before the execution and delivery of these presents, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds according to their tenor and effect, and to secure the performance and observance by the City of all the covenants expressed or implied herein and in the Bonds, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in and to the following to the Trustee, and its successors in trust and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the City hereinafter set forth (the "Trust Estate"):*

### **Granting Clause First**

All right, title and interest of the City in and to PFC Revenues, to the extent pledged and assigned in the granting clauses of the Indenture.

### **Granting Clause Second**

All moneys and securities from time to time held by the Trustee under the terms of this Ninth Supplemental Indenture, except for moneys deposited with or paid to the Trustee and held in trust hereunder for the redemption of Bonds, notice of the redemption of which has been duly given.

### **Granting Clause Third**

Any and all other property, rights and interests of every kind and nature from time to time hereafter by delivery or by writing of any kind granted, bargained, sold, alienated, demised, released, conveyed, assigned, transferred, mortgaged, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise subjected hereto, as and for additional security hereunder by the City or by any other person on its behalf or with its written consent to the Trustee, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all property thereof at any and all times and to hold and apply the same subject to the terms hereof.

To Have and to Hold all and singular the Trust Estate, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, unto the Trustee and its successors in said trust and assigns forever;

In Trust Nevertheless, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth for the equal and proportionate benefit, security and protection of all present and future owners of the Bonds without privilege, priority or distinction as to the lien or otherwise of any of the foregoing over any other of the foregoing except to the extent herein or in the Indenture otherwise specifically provided;

Provided, However, that if the City, its successors or assigns, shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner set forth therein according to the true intent and meaning thereof, and shall cause the payments to be made on the Bonds as required under Article IV of this Ninth Supplemental Indenture, or shall provide, as permitted hereby, for the payment thereof and shall well and truly cause to be kept, performed and observed all of its covenants and conditions pursuant to the terms of the Indenture, this Ninth Supplemental Indenture and shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee all sums of money due or to become due to it in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof, then upon the final payment thereof this Ninth Supplemental Indenture and the rights hereby granted shall cease, determine and be void; otherwise this Ninth Supplemental Indenture shall remain in full force and effect;

This Ninth Supplemental Indenture Further Witnesseth, and it is expressly declared, that all Bonds issued and secured hereunder are to be issued, authenticated and

be dealt with and disposed of under, upon and subject to the terms, conditions, stipulations, covenants, agreements, trusts, uses and purposes as herein expressed, and the City has agreed and covenanted, and does hereby agree and covenant, with the Trustee and with the respective owners of the Bonds, as follows:

## Article I

### Authorization and Definitions

Section 1.01. Authorization for Ninth Supplemental Indenture. This Ninth Supplemental Indenture is a "Supplemental Indenture" as defined in the Indenture and is executed and delivered by the City by virtue of and pursuant to the home rule powers of the City and Section 701 of the Indenture. The City has ascertained and hereby determines and declares that the execution and delivery of this Ninth Supplemental Indenture is necessary to meet the commercial and general aviation needs of the citizens of the City, that each and every act, matter, thing or course of conduct as to which provision is made herein is necessary or convenient to carry out and effectuate such purposes of the City and to carry out its powers and is in furtherance of the public benefit, safety and welfare of the City and that each and every covenant or agreement herein contained and made is necessary, useful or convenient in order better to secure the Bonds and are contracts or agreements necessary, useful and convenient to carry out and effectuate the corporate purposes of the City.

Section 1.02. Definitions. All capitalized terms used in this Ninth Supplemental Indenture unless otherwise defined shall have the same meaning as used in Article I of the Indenture. In addition, the following words and phrases shall have the following meanings for purposes of this Ninth Supplemental Indenture:

"AuthorizedDenomination" means \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

"Bondholder" or "holder" or "Bondowner" or "owner of the Bonds" or "registered owner" means the Registered Owner of any Bond.

"Bond Registrar" means the person appointed to serve as Bond Registrar pursuant to Section 2.04.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the 2016A Bonds and the 2016B Bonds.

"Business Day" means a day except Saturday, Sunday or any day on which banking institutions located in the States of New York or Illinois are required or authorized to close or on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

"City" means the City of Chicago, a municipal corporation and home rule unit of local government, organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State.

-10-

"Code" means the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986. References to the Code and to Sections of the Code shall include relevant final, temporary or proposed regulations thereunder as in effect from time to time and as applicable to obligations issued on the date of issuance of the Bonds.



"Date of Issuance" means \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, the date of original issuance and delivery of the Bonds.

"DTC" means The Depository Trust Company, and its successors and assigns.

"Indenture" means the Master Trust Indenture Securing Chicago O'Hare International Airport Passenger Facility Charge Obligations, dated as of January 1, 2008, from the City to the Trustee, pursuant to which PFC Obligations are authorized to be issued, and any amendments and supplements thereto, including this Ninth Supplemental Indenture. References to Articles and Sections of the Indenture shall be deemed to refer to Articles and Sections of the Indenture only.

["Insurer" means \_\_\_\_\_, the issuer of the Policy.]

"Interest Payment Date" means January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing 1, 20\_\_\_\_.

"Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, "Moody's" shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the City by written notice to the Trustee.

"Ninth Supplemental Indenture" means this Ninth Supplemental Indenture and any amendments and supplements hereto.

"Ordinance" means the ordinance duly adopted and approved by the City Council of the City on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, which authorizes the issuance and sale of the Bonds and the execution of this Ninth Supplemental Indenture.

"Participant," when used with respect to any Securities Depository, means any participant of such Securities Depository.

["Policy" or "Municipal Bond Insurance Policy" means, with respect to each Series issued under this Ninth Supplemental Indenture, the financial guaranty insurance policy issued by the Insurer insuring the payment when due of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of such Series.]

-11-

"Prior PFC Bonds" means the \_\_\_\_\_,000 outstanding principal amount of Chicago O'Hare International Airport Passenger Facility Charge Revenue Bonds, Series 20\_\_\_\_, of the City, more particularly described as follows:

Maturity

Principal Amount

\$

"Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instrument" means a letter of credit, surety bond or non-cancellable insurance policy issued by a domestic or foreign bank, insurance company or other financial institution whose debt obligations are rated "Aa" or better by Moody's or "AA" or better by S&P as of the date of issuance thereof.

"Record Date" means June 15 and December 15 of each year.

"Registered Owner" or "Owner" means the person or persons in whose name or names a Bond shall be registered on the books of the City kept for that purpose by the Trustee in accordance with the provisions of this Ninth Supplemental Indenture.

"Reserve Requirement" means, as of the date of the computation, an amount equal to the lesser of (i) \$ , or (ii) the maximum amount of Annual Debt Service payable on the Bonds for the current or any future Bond Year.

"Securities Depository" means DTC and any other securities depository registered as a clearing agency with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and appointed as the securities depository for the Bonds.

"S&P" means S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and assigns, and, if S&P shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, "S&P" shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the City by written notice to the Trustee.

"State " means the State of Illinois.

{"Surety Bond" means the Surety Bond issued by the Insurer as a Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instrument guaranteeing certain payments to the Debt Service Reserve Account of the Series 2016AB Dedicated Sub-Fund.]

-12-

I

"Tax Certificate" means the Tax Exemption Certificate and Agreement of the City with respect to the Bonds, dated the Date of Issuance.

"Trust Estate" means the property conveyed to the Trustee pursuant to the Granting Clauses hereof.

"Trustee" means The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a national banking association, as successor to BNY Midwest Trust Company, and its successors and any entity resulting from or surviving any consolidation or merger to which it or its successors may be a party, and any successor Trustee at the time serving as successor trustee hereunder.

"2016A Bonds" means the Chicago O'Hare International Airport Passenger Facility Charge Revenue Bonds, Series 2016A, of the City, authorized to be issued by the Ordinance, the Indenture and Section 2.02 of this Ninth Supplemental Indenture.

"2016A Projects" means the Projects being financed with the proceeds of the 2016A Bonds.

"2016B Bonds" means the Chicago O'Hare International Airport Passenger Facility Charge Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2016B, of the City, authorized to be issued by the Ordinance, the Indenture and Section 2.03 of this Ninth Supplemental Indenture.

[ Section 1.03. Rights of Federal Aviation Administration. The FAA is a third party beneficiary under this Ninth Supplemental Indenture and should there be an Event of Default under the Indenture resulting from a violation by the City of the provisions of the PFC Act or the PFC Regulations and such default has not been cured or resolved. The FAA's third party beneficiary rights under this Ninth Supplemental Indenture, if any, shall be subject to the rights of the owners of the Bonds and any Credit Provider, which shall have been subrogated to the rights of the owners of the Bonds.]

## Article II The Bonds

Section 2.01. Authorized Purposes and Amount of Bonds. No Bonds may be issued under the provisions of this Ninth Supplemental Indenture except in accordance with this Article. The 2016A Bonds are being issued to provide funds to pay a portion of the costs of the 2016A Projects (including capitalized interest), to fund the Debt Service Reserve Account and to pay Costs of Issuance of the 2016A Bonds. The 2016B Bonds are being issued to provide funds to refund the Prior PFC Bonds and to pay Costs of Issuance of the 2016B Bonds. Except as provided in Section 2.09, the total principal amount of Bonds that may be issued hereunder is expressly limited to \$ ,000.

Section 2.02. Issuance of 2016A Bonds. The 2016A Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$ ,000, shall constitute a Series of PFC Obligations under

the Indenture and shall be designated "City of Chicago, Chicago O'Hare International Airport Passenger Facility Charge Revenue Bonds, Series 2016A."

The 2016A Bonds shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date next preceding their date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is an Interest Payment Date, in which case the 2016A Bonds shall be dated as of such Interest Payment Date, or unless such 2016A Bonds are authenticated prior to the first Interest Payment Date, in which event the 2016A Bonds shall be dated as of the Date of Issuance.

The 2016A Bonds shall be issued as registered bonds without coupons. The 2016A Bonds shall be issued only in Authorized Denominations. The 2016A Bonds shall be numbered consecutively from R-1 upwards bearing numbers not then contemporaneously outstanding (in order of issuance) according to the records of the Bond Registrar.

The 2016A Bonds shall mature on January 1 of each of the following years and bear interest at the following interest rates per annum:

Year	Principal Amount	Interest Rate
	\$	%

Interest on the 2016A Bonds shall be payable on January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing 1, 20 . Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

Section 2.03. Issuance of 2016B Bonds. The 2016B Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$ ,000, shall constitute a Series of PFC Obligations under the Indenture and shall be designated "City of Chicago, Chicago O'Hare International Airport Passenger Facility Charge Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2016B."

The 2016B Bonds shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date next preceding their date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is an Interest Payment Date, in which case the 2016B Bonds shall be dated as of such Interest Payment Date, or unless such 2016B Bonds are authenticated prior to the first Interest Payment Date, in which event the 2016B Bonds shall be dated as of their date of issuance.

The 2016B Bonds shall be issued as registered bonds without coupons. The 2016B Bonds shall be issued only in Authorized Denominations. The 2016B Bonds shall be numbered

consecutively from R-1 upwards bearing numbers not then contemporaneously outstanding (in order of issuance) according to the records of the Bond Registrar.

The 2016B Bonds shall mature (without option of prior redemption) on January 1 of each of the following years and bear interest at the following interest rates per annum:

Year	Principal Amount	Interest Rate
	\$	%

Interest on the 2016B Bonds shall be payable on January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing 1, 20 . Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

Section 2.04. Payments on the Bonds. The Trustee is appointed as the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar for the Bonds. Interest on the Bonds shall be payable on each applicable Interest Payment Date. The Bonds shall bear interest from their date or from and including the most recent Interest Payment Date with respect to which interest has been paid or duly provided for. The principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America. Except as provided in Section 2.11 the principal of and redemption premium, if any, on all Bonds shall be payable at the corporate trust office of the Trustee upon the presentation and surrender of the Bonds as the same become due and payable. Except as provided in Sections 2.10 and 2.11, the interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check or draft drawn upon the Trustee and mailed to the registered owners at such owner's address as it appears on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar at the close of business on the Record Date next preceding each Interest Payment Date or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Bond Registrar. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by wire transfer to any Registered Owner who at the close of business on such Record Date has given written notice of its wire transfer address in the continental United States to the Bond Registrar prior to such Record Date (which notice may provide that it will remain in effect until revoked), provided that each such wire transfer shall only be made with respect to a Registered Owner of \$1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of a Series as of the close of business on such Record Date.

Section 2.05. Execution. The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the City with the official manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor of the City and attested with the official manual or facsimile signature of its City Clerk, and shall have affixed, impressed, imprinted or

otherwise reproduced thereon the corporate seal of the City or a facsimile of the seal. The Bonds are issued pursuant to and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State, and pursuant to the Ordinance, which authorizes the execution and delivery of this Ninth Supplemental Indenture. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature shall appear on the Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bonds, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, as if he or she had remained in office until delivery.

Section 2.06. Authentication. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ninth Supplemental Indenture unless and until such certificate of authentication in substantially the form hereinabove set forth shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, and such executed certificate of the Trustee, upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated and delivered under this Ninth Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee's certificate of authentication on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by it if signed by an authorized signatory of the Trustee, but it shall not be necessary that the same signatory sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds.

Section 2.07. Form of Bonds; Temporary Bonds. The Bonds issued under this Ninth Supplemental Indenture shall be substantially in the form hereinbefore set forth, with such appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by this Ninth Supplemental Indenture.

Pending preparation of definitive Bonds, or by agreement with the purchasers of the Bonds, the City may issue and, upon its request, the Trustee shall authenticate, in lieu of definitive Bonds, one or more temporary printed or typewritten Bonds in Authorized Denominations of substantially the tenor recited above. Upon request of the City, the Trustee shall authenticate definitive Bonds in exchange for and upon surrender of an equal principal amount of temporary Bonds. Until so exchanged, temporary Bonds shall have the same rights, remedies and security hereunder as definitive Bonds.

Section 2.08. Delivery of Bonds. Upon the execution and delivery of this Ninth Supplemental Indenture, the City shall execute and deliver to the Trustee, and the Trustee shall authenticate, the Bonds and deliver them to the purchasers as may be directed by the City as provided in this Section. Prior to the delivery by the Trustee of any of the 2016A Bonds there shall be filed with the Trustee: each of the items listed in subsections (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) and (g) of Section 206 of the Indenture. Prior to the delivery by the Trustee of any of the 2016B Bonds there shall be filed with the Trustee: each of the items listed in subsections (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) of Section 207 of the Indenture.

Section 2.09. Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds. In the event any Bond is mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, the City may execute and the Trustee may authenticate a new Bond of like date, Series, maturity, interest rate and denomination as the Bond mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed; provided that, in the case of any mutilated Bond, such mutilated Bond shall first be surrendered to the Trustee, and in the case of any lost, stolen or destroyed Bond, there shall be first furnished to the City and the Trustee evidence of such loss, theft or destruction

-16-

satisfactory to the City and the Trustee, together with indemnity satisfactory to them. In the event any such Bond shall have matured, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the City may pay the same without surrender thereof. The City and the Trustee may charge the Registered Owner of such Bond with their reasonable fees

and expenses in this connection. All Bonds so surrendered to the Trustee shall be cancelled and destroyed, and evidence of such destruction shall be given to the City. Upon the date of final maturity or redemption of all of the Bonds, the Trustee shall destroy any inventory of unissued certificates.

Section 2.10. Registration and Exchange of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners. The City shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Ninth Supplemental Indenture to be kept by the Trustee as the Bond Registrar of the City. Upon surrender for transfer of any Bond at the office of the Bond Registrar, duly endorsed for transfer or accompanied by an assignment duly executed by the Registered Owner or such Owner's attorney duly authorized in writing, the City shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees a new fully registered Bond for a like Series, maturity, interest rate and aggregate principal amount.

Bonds may be exchanged at the corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar for a like aggregate principal amount of fully registered Bonds of the same Series and maturity and interest rate and of other Authorized Denominations. The City shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Bonds which the Bondowners making the exchange are entitled to receive, bearing numbers not contemporaneously then outstanding. The execution by the City of any Bond of any denomination shall constitute full and due authorization of such denomination and the Bond Registrar shall thereby be authorized to authenticate and deliver such Bond.

The Bond Registrar shall not be required to register for transfer or exchange any undelivered Bond or any Bond after the giving of notice calling such Bond for redemption or partial redemption.

The person in whose name any fully registered Bond is registered at the close of business on any Record Date with respect to any Interest Payment Date shall be entitled to receive the interest payable on such Interest Payment Date notwithstanding the cancellation of such registered Bond upon any transfer or exchange thereof subsequent to the Record Date and prior to such Interest Payment Date, except if and to the extent there shall be a default in the payment of the interest due on such Interest Payment Date, in which case such defaulted interest shall be paid to the person in whose name such Bond is registered either at the close of business on the day preceding the date of payment of such defaulted interest or on a subsequent Record Date for such payment if one shall have been established as hereinafter provided. A subsequent Record Date for defaulted interest may be established by the Trustee by notice mailed to the Registered Owners of Bonds not less than 10 days preceding such Record Date, which Record Date shall be not more than 30 days prior to the subsequent Interest Payment Date.

Except as provided in the Indenture, as to any Bond the person in whose name the same shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the written order of the Registered Owner thereof or his or her legal representative. All such

-17-

payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

In each case the Bond Registrar shall require the payment by the Bondowner requesting exchange or

transfer, of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer, but otherwise no charge shall be made to the Bondowner for such exchange or transfer.

Section 2.11. Book-Entry Provisions. The provisions of this Section shall apply so long as the Bonds are maintained in book-entry form with DTC or another Securities Depository.

a) Payments. The Bonds shall be payable to the Securities Depository, or its nominee, as the Registered Owner of the Bonds, in same day funds on each date on which the principal of, interest on, and premium, if any, on the Bonds is due as set forth in this Ninth Supplemental Indenture and in the Bonds. Such payments shall be made to the offices of the Securities Depository specified by the Securities Depository to the City and the Trustee in writing. Without notice to or the consent of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, the City and the Securities Depository may agree in writing to make payments of principal and interest in a manner different from that set forth in this Ninth Supplemental Indenture. If such different manner of payment is agreed upon, the City shall give the Trustee written notice thereof, and the Trustee shall make payments with respect to the Bonds in the manner specified in such notice. Neither the City nor the Trustee shall have any obligation with respect to the transfer or crediting of the principal of, interest on, and premium, if any, on the Bonds to Participants or the beneficial owners of the Bonds or their nominees.

b) Replacement of the Securities Depository. If (i) the City determines or (ii) the City receives notice that the Securities Depository has received notice from its Participants having interests in at least 50% in principal amount of the Bonds that the Securities Depository or its successor is incapable of discharging its responsibilities as a securities depository or that it is in the best interests of the beneficial owners that they obtain certificated Bonds, the City may (or in the case of clause (ii) above, the City shall) cause the Trustee to authenticate and deliver Bond certificates. The City shall have no obligation to make any investigation to determine the occurrence of any events that would permit the City to make any determination described in this paragraph.

c) Discontinuance of Book-Entry or Change of Securities Depository. If, following a determination or event specified in paragraph (b) above, the City discontinues the maintenance of the Bonds in book-entry form with the then current Securities Depository, the City will issue replacement Bonds to the replacement Securities Depository, if any, or, if no replacement Securities Depository is selected for the Bonds, directly to the Participants as shown on the records of the former Securities Depository or, to the extent requested by any Participant, to the beneficial owners of the Bonds shown on the records of such Participant. Replacement Bonds shall be in fully registered form and in Authorized Denominations, be payable as to interest on the Interest Payment Dates of the Bonds by check or draft mailed to each Registered Owner

-18-

at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the bond registration books maintained by the City for such purpose at the corporate trust, office of the Trustee or at the option of any Registered Owner of not less than \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer to any address in the continental United States of America on such Interest Payment Date to such Registered Owner as of such Record Date, if such Registered Owner provides the Trustee with written notice of such wire transfer address not later than the Record Date (which notice may provide that it will remain



in effect with respect to subsequent Interest Payment Dates unless and until changed or revoked by subsequent notice). Principal and premium, if any, on the replacement Bonds are payable only upon presentation and surrender of such replacement Bond or Bonds at the corporate trust office of the Trustee.

(d) Effect of Book-Entry System. The Securities Depository and its Participants and the beneficial owners of the Bonds, by their acceptance of the Bonds, agree that the City and the Trustee shall not have liability for the failure of such Securities Depository to perform its obligations to the Participants and the beneficial owners of the Bonds, nor shall the City or the Trustee be liable for the failure of any Participant or other nominee of the beneficial owners to perform any obligation of the Participant to a beneficial owner of the Bonds.

### Article III

#### Redemption of Bonds Before Maturity

Section 3.0J. Redemption Dates and Prices. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided in this Article III.

(a) Optional Redemption. The 2016A Bonds maturing on or after January 1, 20 , are subject to redemption, otherwise than from mandatory Sinking Fund Payments, at the option of the City, on or after 1, 20 , as a whole or in part at any time, and if in part, in such order of maturity as the City shall determine and within any maturity by lot, at the respective Redemption Prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of such Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed) set forth below, in each case together with accrued interest to the redemption date:

Period (both dates inclusive)	Redemption Price (expressed as a percentage)
January 1, 20 through December 31, 20	%
January 1, 20 through December 31, 20	
January 1, 20 and thereafter	

The 2016B Bonds maturing on or after January 1, 20 are subject to redemption, otherwise than from mandatory Sinking Fund Payments, at the option of the City, on or

-19-

after 1, 20 , as a whole or in part at any time, and if in part, in such order of maturity as the City shall determine and within any maturity by lot, at the respective Redemption Prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of such Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed) set forth below, in each case together with accrued interest to the redemption date:

Period (both dates inclusive)	Redemption Price (expressed as a percentage)
January 1, 20 through December 31, 20	%
January 1, 20 through December 31, 20	
January 1, 20 and thereafter	

(b) **Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.** The 2016A Bonds maturing on January 1, 20 , are subject to mandatory redemption, in part and by lot as provided in the Indenture from mandatory Sinking Fund Payments that are hereby established, on January 1 in each of the years and in the respective principal amounts set forth below, at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount thereof to be redeemed:

Year	Principal Amount
	\$ ,000 ,000 ,000 ,000
(maturity) ,000	

The 2016B Bonds maturing on January 1, 20 , are subject to mandatory redemption, in part and by lot as provided in the Indenture from mandatory Sinking Fund Payments that are hereby established, on January 1 in each of the years and in the respective principal amounts set forth below, at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount thereof to be redeemed:

Year	Principal Amount
	\$ ,000 ,000 ,000 ,000
(maturity) ,000	

(c) **Reduction of Sinking Fund Payments.** In the event of the optional redemption by the City of less than all the Bonds of like Series and maturity with respect to which Sinking Fund Payments have been established, the principal amount so redeemed shall be credited against the unsatisfied balance of future Sinking Fund

Payments or the final maturity amount established with respect to such Bonds, in such amount and against such Sinking Fund Payment or final maturity amount as shall be determined by the City in a certificate of the Chief Financial Officer filed with the Trustee prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption of such Bonds or, in the absence of such determination, shall be credited pro-rata (rounded in such manner as the Trustee shall determine) against the unsatisfied balance of the applicable Sinking Fund Payments and final maturity amount.

**Section 3.02. Notice of Redemption.** Notice of the redemption of Bonds or any portion thereof pursuant to Section 3.01 identifying the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, specifying the redemption date, the Redemption Price (or the method of determination of the Redemption Price), the places and dates of payment and that from the redemption date interest will cease to accrue, shall be given by the Trustee by mailing a copy

of such redemption notice by first class mail not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to the Registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part at the address of such Registered Owner shown on the registration books. Failure to mail any such notice to the Registered Owner of any Bond or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of Bonds for which notice has been validly given.

Section 3.03. Deposit of Funds. For the redemption of any of the Bonds, the City shall establish a redemption account for the benefit of the owners of the Bonds to be redeemed and shall cause to be deposited in the account moneys sufficient to pay when due the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the redemption date.

Section 3.04. Partial Redemption of Bonds; Selection of Bonds for Redemption, (a) In case a Bond is of a denomination larger than the minimum Authorized Denomination, all or a portion of such Bond (equal to the minimum Authorized Denomination or any integral multiple thereof) may be redeemed but such Bond shall be redeemed only in a principal amount equal to the minimum Authorized Denomination or any integral multiple thereof.

b) Upon surrender of any Bond for redemption in part only, the City shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to the Registered Owner thereof, at the expense of the City, a new Bond or Bonds of like Series, maturity and interest rate and of Authorized Denominations in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Bond surrendered.

c) If less than all of the Bonds of the same Series and maturity are called for redemption, the Bonds (or portions thereof) to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Trustee.

-21-

## Article IV

### Revenues and Funds

Section 4.01. Limited Obligations. The Bonds are not general obligations of the City but are limited obligations payable from the PFC Revenues (except to the extent paid out of moneys attributable to the proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds or to income from the temporary investment thereof) and shall be a valid claim of the respective Registered Owners thereof only against the Series 2016AB Dedicated Sub-Fund created under Section 4.02 and other moneys held by the Trustee or otherwise pledged therefor, which amounts are hereby pledged, assigned and otherwise held as security for the equal and ratable payment of the Bonds and shall be used for no other purpose than to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, except as may be otherwise expressly authorized in the Indenture or in this Ninth Supplemental Indenture. The

Bonds shall not constitute an indebtedness of the City or a loan of credit thereof within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation, and neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the City, the State or any political subdivision thereof is pledged to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or the interest on the Bonds or other costs incident thereto.

*Section 4.02. Creation of Sub-Fund and Accounts in the Bond Fund.*

a) Creation of Series 2016AB Dedicated Sub-Fund. There is hereby created by the City and ordered established with the Trustee a separate and segregated sub-fund within the Bond Fund, such sub-fund to be designated the "Chicago O'Hare International Airport Series 2016AB Passenger Facility Charge Revenue Bond Dedicated Sub-Fund" (the "-Series 2016AB Dedicated Sub-Fund"). Moneys on deposit in the Series 2016AB Dedicated Sub-Fund, and in each Account established therein as hereinafter provided, shall be held in trust by the Trustee for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Registered Owners of the Bonds and shall not be used or available for the payment of any other PFC Obligations.

b) Creation of Accounts. There are hereby created by the City and ordered established with the Trustee separate Accounts within the Series 2016AB Dedicated Sub-Fund, designated as follows:

1) *2016A Construction Account: an Account to be designated the "Chicago O'Hare International Airport Series 2016A Passenger Facility Charge Construction Account" (the "2016A Construction Account");*

2) *2016A Capitalized Interest Account: an Account to be designated the "Chicago O'Hare International Airport Series 2016A Passenger Facility Charge Capitalized Interest Account" (the "2016A Capitalized Interest Account");*

3) *2016B Capitalized Interest Account: an Account to be designated the "Chicago O'Hare International Airport Series 2016B Passenger Facility Charge Capitalized Interest Account" (the "2016B Capitalized Interest Account" and together with the 2016A Capitalized Interest Account, the "Capitalized Interest Accounts");*

**-22-**

4) *2016A Costs of Issuance Account: an Account to be designated the "Chicago O'Hare International Airport Series 2016A Passenger Facility Charge Costs of Issuance Account" (the "2016A Costs of Issuance Account");*

5) *2016B Costs of Issuance Account: an Account to be designated the "Chicago O'Hare International Airport Series 2016B Passenger Facility Charge Costs of Issuance Account" (the "2016B Costs of Issuance Account" and together with the 2016A Costs of Issuance Account, the "Costs of Issuance Accounts");*

6) *Administrative Expense Account: an Account to be designated the "Chicago O'Hare International Airport Series 2016AB Passenger Facility Charge Administrative Expense Account" (the "Administrative Expense Account");*

7) *Debt Service Reserve Account: an Account to be designated the "Chicago O'Hare*

*International Airport Series 2016AB Passenger Facility Charge Debt Service Reserve Account" (the "Debt Service Reserve Account");*

8) *Principal Account: an Account to be designated the "Chicago O'Hare International Airport Series 2016AB Passenger Facility Charge Principal Account" (the "Principal Account");*

9) Interest Account: an Account to be designated the "Chicago O'Hare International Airport Series 2016AB Passenger Facility Charge Interest Account" (the "Interest Account"); and

(10) *Rebate Account: an Account to be designated the "Chicago O'Hare International Airport Series 2016AB Passenger Facility Charge Rebate Account" (the "Rebate Account").*

Section 4.03. Application of Bond Proceeds, (a) The proceeds received by the City from sale of the 2016A Bonds shall be applied as follows:

(T) 2016A Capitalized Interest Account: the Trustee shall deposit into the 2016A Capitalized Interest Account, the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ ;

(2) Debt Service Reserve Account: the Trustee shall deposit into the Debt Service Reserve Account, the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ ;

(3) 2016A Construction Account: the Trustee shall deposit into the 2016A Construction Account, the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ ;

(4) Payment to the Insurer: the amount of \_\_\_\_\_ shall be applied to pay a portion of the premium due to the Insurer for the Policy and the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ shall be applied to pay a portion of the premium due to the Insurer for the Surety Bond; and

(5) Costs of Issuance: the balance of the proceeds of the 2016A Bonds in the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ shall be deposited in the 2016A Costs of Issuance Account and applied by the City to the payment of Costs of Issuance of the 2016A Bonds.

(b) ' The proceeds received by the City from the sale of the 2016B Bonds shall be applied as follows:

(1) Refunding and Defeasance of Prior PFC Bonds: the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ shall be held in trust by the Trustee [pursuant to an Escrow Deposit Agreement] for use in connection with the refunding and defeasance of the Prior PFC Bonds in accordance with Section 601 of the Indenture;

2) 2016B Capitalized Interest Account: the Trustee shall deposit into the

2) 2016B Capitalized Interest Account, the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ ;

3) Payment to the Insurer: the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ shall be applied to pay

a portion of the premium due to the Insurer for the Policy and the amount of \$  
shall be applied to pay a portion of the premium due to the Insurer for the Surety Bond; and

(4) Costs of Issuance: the balance of the proceeds of the 2016B Bonds in the  
amount of \$ shall be deposited in the 2016B Costs of Issuance Account and  
applied by the City to the payment of Costs of Issuance of the 2016B Bonds.

Section 4.04. Deposits into Series 2016AB Dedicated Sub-Fund and Accounts, (a) On the  
25th day of each month, commencing , 2016 (each such date referred to herein as  
*the "Deposit Date"*) there shall be deposited into the Series 2016AB Dedicated Sub-Fund from amounts on  
deposit in the Bond Fund an amount equal to the aggregate of the amounts set forth in subsection (b) of this  
Section, which amounts shall have been calculated by the Trustee on the 15th day of each month (such  
aggregate amount with respect to any Deposit Date being referred to herein as the *"Series 2016AB Deposit  
Requirement"*).

(b) On each Deposit Date the Trustee shall make the following deposits in the following order of priority  
and if the moneys deposited into the Series 2016AB Dedicated Sub-Fund are insufficient to make any required  
deposit, the deposit shall be made up on the next Deposit Date after required deposits into other Accounts  
having a higher priority shall have been made in full:

(i) for deposit into the Interest Account, an amount equal to the lesser of  
(A)(i) prior to , 20 , of the interest due on the Bonds on  
January 1, 20 , other than interest payable from the Capitalized Interest Account and  
(ii) on or after , 20 , one-sixth of the interest due on the Bonds on the next  
Interest Payment Date, other than interest payable from the Capitalized Interest Account; or (B) the  
amount required so that the sum held in the Interest Account, when added to the interest payable from  
the Capitalized Interest Account on the next Interest Payment Date, will equal the interest due on the  
Bonds on the next Interest Payment Date;

(ii) for deposit into the Principal Account, an amount equal to the lesser of  
A) (i) prior to , 20 , of the Principal Installment due on the  
Bonds on January 1, 20 and (ii) on or after , 20 , one-twelfth of the  
Principal Installments due on the Bonds on the first day of January next ensuing, or  
B) the amount required so that the sum then held in the Principal Account will equal the Principal  
Installments due on the Bonds on the first day of January next ensuing;

iii) commencing on the first Deposit Date following any draw of moneys under any  
Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instrument, to the Credit Provider of the Qualified Reserve Account  
Credit Instrument as reimbursement for such draw, any amount specified by the City in a Certificate  
filed with the Trustee prior to such first Deposit Date, which Certificate shall specify the monthly  
deposit amounts to be made pursuant to this clause (iii) in order to fully restore the coverage of the  
Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instrument within one year of the date of initial draw thereunder;

iv) for deposit into the Debt Service Reserve Account, the amount, if any, required as of the  
close of business on such Deposit Date to restore the Debt Service Reserve Account to an amount equal  
to the Reserve Requirement;

v) for deposit into the Rebate Account, any amount so specified by the City in a Certificate filed with the Trustee; and

vi) for deposit into the Administrative Expense Account, the amount estimated by the City in writing to be required as of the close of business on such Deposit Date to pay all Administrative Expenses, with respect to the Bonds during the 60-day period commencing on such Deposit Date.

c) In addition to the Series 2016AB Deposit Requirement, there shall be deposited into the Series 2016AB Dedicated Sub-Fund any other moneys received by the Trustee under and pursuant to the Indenture or this Ninth Supplemental Indenture, when accompanied by directions from the person depositing such moneys that such moneys are to be paid into the Series 2016AB Dedicated Sub-Fund and to one or more accounts in the Series 2016AB Dedicated Sub-Fund.

d) Upon calculation by the Trustee of each Series 2016AB Deposit Requirement under this Section, the Trustee shall notify the City, of the Series 2016AB Deposit Requirement and the Deposit Date to which it relates together with such supporting documentation and calculations as the City may reasonably request.

e) If on any Deposit Date, the amount held in the Series 2016AB Dedicated Sub-Fund for deposit to the various Accounts shall be less than the unsatisfied amount of the Series 2016AB Deposit Requirement for such Deposit Date, the City shall withdraw, or cause to be withdrawn, from the PFC Capital Fund and paid to the Trustee for deposit into the Series 2016AB Dedicated Sub-Fund the amount necessary to cure such deficiency.

-25-

Section 4.05. Interest Account. The Trustee shall withdraw from the Interest Account, prior to each Interest Payment Date, an amount equal to the interest due on the Bonds and not payable from a Capitalized Interest Account, and apply the same to the payment of such interest.

Section 4.06. Capitalized Interest Account. The Trustee shall withdraw from the Capitalized Interest Account, prior to each of the following Interest Payment Dates, the amounts set forth in the following table, and apply the same to the payment of the interest on the Bonds due on such Interest Payment Date:

Interest Payment Date Amount

\$

Any amount remaining in the Capitalized Interest Account on \_\_\_\_\_, 2, 20\_\_\_\_, shall be withdrawn from the Capitalized Interest Account and deposited into the Interest Account.

Section 4.07. Principal Account, (a) The Trustee shall withdraw from the Principal Account, prior to each January 1 Payment Date, an amount equal to the Principal Installments of the Bonds maturing on that date, and apply the same to the payment of such Principal Installments when due.

b) The Trustee shall establish and maintain in the Principal Account a separate account for each particular group of Bonds of a Series that mature on a single date and for which Sinking Fund Payments are established pursuant to Section 3.01(b). Moneys paid into the Principal Account as a Sinking Fund Payment in any year shall upon receipt be segregated and set aside in said accounts in proportion to the respective amounts of the Sinking Fund Payment on the next ensuing January 1 Payment Date with respect to the particular Bonds for which each such account is maintained.

c) The Trustee shall apply moneys in any account established in the Principal Account as provided in subsection (b) of this Section to the purchase or redemption of the Bonds for which such account is maintained in the manner provided in this Section and Article III or to the payment of the principal thereof at maturity. If at any date there shall be moneys in any such account and there shall be Outstanding none of the Bonds for which such account was established, said account shall be closed and the moneys therein shall be withdrawn therefrom and be applied by the Trustee as if paid into the Principal Account on that date.

d) On or prior to the first day of November of each year, the moneys held for the payment of any particular Sinking Fund Payment, at the written request of an Authorized Officer, may be applied for the purchase of Bonds of the Series and maturity for which such

-26-

Sinking Fund Payment was established in an amount not exceeding that necessary to complete the retirement of the unsatisfied balance of Bonds to be redeemed from such Sinking Fund Payment on the first day of January next ensuing. Bonds purchased pursuant to this subsection shall be cancelled by the Trustee and the principal amount thereof shall be credited against the unsatisfied balance of the applicable Sinking Fund Payment next due and payable. The purchase price paid by the Trustee (excluding accrued interest but including any brokerage and other charges) for any Bond shall be debited from the Principal Account and shall not exceed the Redemption Price of such Bond applicable upon its redemption on the next date on which such Bond could be redeemed in accordance with its terms by the application of Sinking Fund Payments. Subject to the limitations hereinbefore set forth or referred to in this subsection, the Trustee shall purchase Bonds at such times, for such prices, in such amounts and in such manner (whether after advertisement for tenders or otherwise) as directed by the City in a certificate of an Authorized Officer filed with the Trustee. Accrued interest on Bonds purchased pursuant to this subsection shall be paid from the Interest Account.

(e) As soon as practicable after the 60th and before the 30th day prior to the date of each Sinking Fund Payment, the Trustee shall call for redemption on said date and by application of said Sinking Fund Payment such principal amount of the Bonds entitled to such Sinking Fund Payment as is required to redeem the unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Payment. The Trustee shall withdraw from the Principal Account, prior to each sinking fund redemption date, an amount equal to the Redemption Price of the Bonds called for redemption on said date, and apply the same to the payment of the Redemption Price of said Bonds when due.



Section 4.08. Timing of Bond Payment Withdrawals. All withdrawals from the Interest Account, the Principal Account or the Capitalized Interest Account under Section 4.05, Section 4.06, Section 4.07(a) or Section 4.07(e) shall be made no earlier than three days prior to the Payment Date to which they relate, and the amount so withdrawn shall, for all purposes of this Ninth Supplemental Indenture, be deemed to remain and be a part of the respective Account until the applicable Payment Date.

Section 4.09. Debt Service Reserve Account, (a) The City shall maintain the Debt Service Reserve Account in an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement, which requirement may be satisfied with (i) one or more Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instruments, (ii) Qualified Investments, (iii) cash, or (iv) a combination thereof. Any Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instrument shall be issued in the name of the Trustee and shall contain no restrictions on the ability of the Trustee to receive payment thereunder other than a certification of the Trustee that the funds drawn thereunder are to be used for purposes for which moneys in the Debt Service Reserve Account may be used under this Ninth Supplemental Indenture.

(b) If at any time the Debt Service Reserve Account holds both a Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instrument and Qualified Investments, the Qualified Investments shall be liquidated and the proceeds applied for the purposes for which Debt Service Reserve Account moneys may be applied under this Ninth Supplemental Indenture prior to any draw being made on the Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instruments. If the Debt Service Reserve Account holds Qualified Reserve Account Credit Instruments issued by more than one issuer, draws shall be made under such credit instruments on a pro-rata basis to the extent of available funds.

c) If on the Business Day prior to any Interest Payment Date there shall not be a sufficient amount in the Interest Account and the Capitalized Interest Account available to provide for the payment of the interest on the Bonds due on such Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Debt Service Reserve Account and pay into the Interest Account the amount needed to cure such deficiency.

d) If on the Business Day prior to any January 1 Payment Date there shall not be a sufficient amount in the Principal Account to provide for the payment of the Principal Installments on the Bonds due on such January 1 Payment Date, the Trustee, after making any withdrawal required by subsection (c) of this Section, shall withdraw from the Debt Service Reserve Account and pay into the Principal Account the amount needed to cure such deficiency.

e) If on any date all withdrawals or payments from the Debt Service Reserve Account required by any other provision of the Indenture or this Ninth Supplemental Indenture shall have been made, the Trustee, at the direction of the City expressed in a Certificate of an Authorized Officer filed with the Trustee, shall withdraw from the Debt Service Reserve Account the amount of any excess therein over the Reserve Requirement and either (a) deposit such moneys into any one or more of the Funds and Accounts maintained under the Indenture or this Ninth Supplemental Indenture or (b) pay such moneys to the City for deposit in the PFC Capital Fund.

f) At the direction of the City expressed in a Certificate of an Authorized Officer filed with the Trustee, moneys in the Debt Service Reserve Account may be withdrawn from the Debt Service Reserve Account and deposited with the Trustee for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of or the interest on Bonds in accordance with Section 601 of the Indenture, provided that immediately after such withdrawal the

amount held in the Debt Service Reserve Account equals or exceeds the Reserve Requirement.

Section 4.10. Costs of Issuance Accounts. The Trustee shall apply moneys in (i) the 2016A Costs of Issuance Account for the payment of Costs of Issuance of the 2016A Bonds and (ii) the 2016B Costs of Issuance Account for the payment of Costs of Issuance of the 2016B Bonds, in each case as directed in a Certificate of an Authorized Officer filed with the Trustee. If, after payment of all Costs of Issuance of the Bonds, there shall be any balance remaining in the Costs of Issuance Accounts, such balance, at the direction of an Authorized Officer filed with the Trustee, shall be withdrawn (i) from the 2016A Costs of Issuance Account and deposited in the 2016A Construction Account and (ii) from the 2016B Costs of Issuance Account and deposited into the Interest Account.

Section 4.11. Administrative Expense Account. Moneys in the Administrative Expense Account shall be used for the payment of Administrative Expenses as directed by the City in one or more Certificates of an Authorized Officer filed with the Trustee.

Section 4.12. 2016A Construction Account, (a) Except as otherwise provided in this Ninth Supplemental Indenture, moneys in the 2016A Construction Account shall be disbursed and applied to pay. or to reimburse the payment of, the cost of 2016A Projects.

-28-

b) All disbursements from the 2016A Construction Account shall be made in accordance with requisitions, delivered to the Trustee and signed by the Authorized Officer in respect to each payment, setting forth the following:

- i) The name of the person, firm or corporation to whom the payment is due;
- ii) The respective amount to be paid and the forms of payment thereof;
- iii) The purpose, by general classification, for which payment is to be made;
- iv) That the obligations in stated amounts have been incurred by the City, and that each item thereof is a proper charge against the 2016A Construction Account and is due and has not been included in any prior requisition which has been paid;
- v) That the payment is for costs which, pursuant to the PFC Approvals, are permitted to be paid from 2016A Bond proceeds; and
- vi) That there has not been filed with or served upon the City any notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon or claim affecting the right to receive payment of any of the moneys payable to any of the persons, firms or corporations named which have not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment of such obligations, and in the event that any assignment of right to receive payment has been made and notice thereof has been given to the City and the City has accepted such assignment, the order directing payment shall recite that fact and direct the payment to be made to

the assignee thereof as shown by the records of the City.

c) Upon receipt of any such requisitions, the Trustee shall pay each such obligation from the 2016A Construction Account, and the Trustee shall make disbursements in accordance with the directions of the Authorized Officer.

Section 4.13. Permitted Transfers, (a) Moneys in the 2016A Construction Account may be transferred or withdrawn as shall be specified by the City pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section for any one or more of the following purposes: (i) to make transfers to one or more other construction accounts maintained under the Indenture to pay the Costs of the 2016A Projects,  
ii) to make transfers into the Debt Service Reserve Account to make up any deficiency therein,  
iii) to make transfers to the Interest Account or the Principal Account, or (iv) to redeem Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ninth Supplemental Indenture.

(b) Before any such transfer or withdrawal shall be made, the City shall file with the Trustee:

i) its requisition therefor, stating the amount of the transfer or withdrawal and directing the Trustee as to the application of such amount;

ii) a Counsel's Opinion stating that in the opinion of the signer, such transfer or withdrawal is permitted under the applicable PFC Approvals and will not constitute a

-29-

breach or default on the part of the City of any of the covenants or agreements contained in the Indenture or this Ninth Supplemental Indenture; and

(iii) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such transfer or withdrawal will not adversely affect any exemption from Federal income taxes of interest on any Bonds.

Section 4.14. Tax Covenants. The City covenants to take any action required by the provisions of the Code and within its power to take in order to preserve the exemption from Federal income taxation of interest on the Bonds (other than with respect to an alternative minimum tax imposed on interest on the Bonds), including, but not limited to, the provisions of Section 148 of the Code relating to "arbitrage bonds". The City covenants to comply with the provisions of the Tax Certificate.

Section 4.15. Rebate Account. At the written direction of the City, moneys in the Rebate Account shall be withdrawn to make arbitrage rebate payments with respect to the Bonds as required by Section 148(1!) of the Code. The Trustee shall not be responsible for determining whether or in what amount such payments should be made.

Section 4.16. Use of the PFC Capital Fund. The City covenants and agrees that the amounts in the PFC Capital Fund will be used whenever necessary to make punctual payment of the Principal Installments of and the interest on the Bonds and of any arbitrage rebate amount payable pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Code.

Section 4.17. Completion Certificate. Promptly after the earlier of (i) completion of the 2016A Projects

and payment of all outstanding Costs of the 2016A Projects or (ii) the date that all Bond proceeds in the 2016A Construction Account are spent to pay Costs of the 2016A Projects, the City shall deliver to the Trustee and the FAA a certificate of an Authorized Officer stating that (a) the proceeds of the 2016A Bonds have been used in accordance with the requirements of the Indenture and this Ninth Supplemental Indenture, 49 U.S.C. 40117, 14 CFR

Part 158 and the Supplemental Record of Decision of the FAA dated \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, to pay Costs of the 2016A Projects (or the Costs of Projects approved by the FAA) and (b) all remaining proceeds, if any, of the 2016A Bonds have been transferred to an account or accounts held by the Trustee to pay Annual Debt Service on the 2016A Bonds, to redeem 2016A Bonds or, with the consent of the FAA, to pay the Costs of Projects approved by the FAA.

Section 4.18. Suspected Violations Notice. Upon notice from the FAA of suspected violations of the PFC Act or the PFC Regulations and of the FAA's direction to air carriers to remit passenger facility charges to the Trustee, the Trustee agrees to (i) accept such payments from the air carriers; (ii) deposit all such payments into the PFC Revenue Fund in accordance with Section 307 of the Indenture and (iii) follow the instructions of the FAA regarding the disbursement of PFC Revenues.

Section 4.19. Covenants Upon Notice of Termination. Within 60 days of the date that the FAA issues a final notice to terminate or reduce the authority to impose passenger facility charges at O'Hare in accordance with Section 158.85(d) of the PFC Regulations, the City, in

-30-

accordance with the [Supplemental Record of Decision of the FAA dated May 10, 2001,] covenants to (i) provide the FAA with a projection of future passenger facility charge collections at O'Hare and future debt service on PFC Obligations and (ii) to create the escrow account to be held by the Trustee for the payment of such debt service as required by such Supplemental Record of Decision.

Section 4.20. Moneys to Be Held in Trust. All moneys required to be deposited with or paid to the Trustee for the account of any Fund or Account referred to in any provision of this Ninth Supplemental Indenture, other than the Rebate Account, shall be held by the Trustee in trust as provided in Section 1003 of the Indenture, and shall, while held by the Trustee, constitute part of the Trust Estate and be subject to the lien or security interest created hereby.

## Article V

### Investment of Moneys

Section 5.01. Investment of Moneys. Moneys held in the funds, accounts and sub-accounts established hereunder shall be invested and reinvested and valued in accordance with the provisions governing investments contained in the Indenture. All such investments shall be held by or under the control of the Trustee and shall be deemed at all times a part of the fund, account or sub-account for which they were made.

Section 5.02. Investment Income. The interest earned on any investment of moneys held hereunder, any profit realized from such investment and any loss resulting from such investment shall be credited or charged to the fund, account or sub-account for which such investment was made.

## Article VI Discharge of Lien

Section 6.01. Defeasance. If the City shall pay to the Registered Owners of the Bonds, or provide for the payment of, the principal, and interest and Redemption Price, if any, to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated in Section 601 of the Indenture, then this Ninth Supplemental Indenture shall be fully discharged and satisfied. Upon the satisfaction and discharge of this Ninth Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall, upon the request of the City, execute and deliver to the City all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction and the Trustee shall pay over or deliver to the City all Funds, Accounts and other moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this Ninth Supplemental Indenture which are not required for the payment or redemption of the Bonds not theretofore surrendered or presented for such payment or redemption.

-31-

## Article VII

### Concerning the Trustee

Section 7.01. Acceptance of Trusts. The Trustee hereby accepts the trusts imposed upon it by this Ninth Supplemental Indenture, and agrees to perform said trusts, but only upon and subject to the express terms and conditions set forth in this Ninth Supplemental Indenture and in the Indenture. Except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Ninth Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee assumes no duties, responsibilities or liabilities by reason of its execution of this Ninth Supplemental Indenture other than as set forth in the Indenture and this Ninth Supplemental Indenture, and this Ninth Supplemental Indenture is executed and accepted by the Trustee subject to all the terms and conditions of its acceptance of the trust under the Indenture, as fully as if said terms and conditions were herein set forth at length.

Section 7.02. Dealing in Bonds. The Trustee, in its individual capacity, either as principal or agent, may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the City, and may act as depository, trustee, or agent for any committee or body of the owners of Bonds secured hereby or other obligations of the City as freely as if it did not act in any capacity hereunder.

## Article VIII

### Supplemental Indentures

Section 8.01. Supplements or Amendments to Ninth Supplemental Indenture. This Ninth Supplemental Indenture may be supplemented or amended in the manner set forth in Articles VII and VIII, respectively, of the Indenture.

Section 8.02. Consent of Credit Provider Required. A supplemental indenture under this Article shall not become effective unless each Credit Provider for the Bonds (if any) shall have consented to the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture, provided that no such consent shall be required of a Credit Provider if such Credit Provider shall have failed to perform its obligations under its Credit Facility with respect to the Bonds.

## Article IX

### Credit Facilities

Section 9.01. Payments Under Each Municipal Bond Insurance Policy. As long as the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy with respect to a Series shall be in full force and effect with respect to the Bonds of such Series, the City and the Trustee agree to comply with the provisions of Sections 9.02 through 9.05 of this Ninth Supplemental Indenture.

Section 9.02. Information to be Supplied to the Insurer. [From Insurer].

Section 9.03. Consent of the Insurer. [From Insurer].

Section 9.04. Rights of Insurer Upon Default or Insolvency. [From Insurer].

Section 9.05. Bond Insurer Performance. The existence of all rights given to the Insurer under the Indenture and this Ninth Supplemental Indenture with respect to the giving of consents or approvals, the receipt of notices and the direction of proceedings or otherwise are expressly conditioned upon the timely and full performance of the obligations of the Insurer under each Municipal Bond Insurance Policy and the Surety Bond.

Section 9.06. Payment Procedure Pursuant to the Surety Bond. As long as the Surety Bond shall be in full force and effect, the City and the Trustee agree to comply with the following provisions: [From Provider].

## Article X

### Indenture Amendment

Section 10.01. Written Consent to Indenture Amendment. The Sixth Supplemental Indenture from the City to the Trustee dated May 1, 2010, authorizes the amendment of the Indenture (the "2010 Amendment "). The 2010 Amendment deletes in full Section 503 of the Indenture which contains restrictions on the sale or transfer of O'Hare. In consideration for the security interests granted by the City for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds, the Owners from time to time of the Bonds hereby consent to the Sixth Supplemental Indenture and to the 2010 Amendment of the Indenture. Such consents shall be fully effective for all purposes of Article VIII of the Indenture. The consent of any Owner made pursuant to this Section may be revoked in writing as provided by subsection (b) of Section 803 of the Indenture.

## Article XI

### Miscellaneous

Section 11.01. Ninth Supplemental Indenture as Part of Indenture. This Ninth Supplemental Indenture shall be construed in connection with and as a part of the Indenture and all terms, conditions and covenants contained in the Indenture, except as herein modified and except as restricted in the Indenture to PFC Obligations of another Series, shall apply and be deemed to be for the equal benefit, security and protection of the Bonds.

Section 11.02. Severability. If any provision of this Ninth Supplemental Indenture shall be held or deemed to be or shall, in fact, be illegal, inoperative or unenforceable, the same shall not affect any other provision or provisions herein contained or render the same invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatever.

Section 11.03. Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays. If any payment of interest or principal or premium on the Bonds is due on a date that is not a Business Day,

payment shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the date which is fixed for such payment, and no interest shall accrue on such amount for the period after such due date.

Section 11.04. Counterparts. This Ninth Supplemental Indenture may be simultaneously executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 11.05. Rules of Interpretation. Unless expressly indicated otherwise, references to Sections or Articles are to be construed as references to Sections or Articles of this instrument as originally executed. Use of the words "herein," "hereby," "hereunder," "hereof," "hereinbefore," "hereinafter" and other equivalent words refer to this Ninth Supplemental Indenture and not solely to the particular portion in which any such word is used.

Section 11.06. Captions. The captions and headings in this Ninth Supplemental Indenture are for convenience only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any provisions or Sections of this Ninth Supplemental Indenture.

Section 11.07. Applicable Law. This Ninth Supplemental Indenture shall be governed exclusively by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois applicable to contracts made and to be performed in the State of Illinois.

In Witness Whereof, the City has caused these presents to be executed in its name and with its official seal hereunto affixed and attested by its duly authorized officials; and to evidence its acceptance of the trusts hereby created, and the Trustee has caused these presents to be executed in its corporate name and with its corporate seal hereunto affixed and attested by its duly authorized officers, as of the date first above written.

City of Chicago

By:

Chief Financial Officer

[Seal] Attest:

By:

City Clerk

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as  
Trustee

By:

Authorized Signatory

[Seal] Attest:

By:

Authorized Signatory

CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE  
STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I - GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable: Loop Capital

Markets LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the

Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest:

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in  
which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control:

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 111 W. Jackson Blvd., Suite 1901

Chicago, IL 60604



C. Telephone: (312)913-4900 fax: (312) 913-4928 Email: clarence.bourne@loopcapital.com  
<mailto:clarence.bourne@loopcapital.com>

D. Name of contact person: Clarence Bourne

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): \_\_,

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

O'Hare PFC Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # and Contract #

Page 1 of 13

## SECTION II - DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY 1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

Person	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Publicly registered business corporation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Privately held business corporation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sole proprietorship	<input type="checkbox"/>
General partnership	<input type="checkbox"/>
Limited partnership	<input type="checkbox"/>
Trust	<input type="checkbox"/>

Limited liability company Limited liability partnership Joint venture

Not-for-profit corporation

the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable: Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ % Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

#### B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name Title Loop Capital, LLC Owner

Loop Capital Holdings, LLC	Indirect Owner
James Reynolds, Jr. - Chairman & CEO	Tasha Henderson - CFO
Kourtney Ratliff Gibson - President	Darrell Williams - COO

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

Page 2 of 13

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party. . _.
Albert Grace, Jr.	111 W. Jackson Blvd., Suite 1901, Chicago, IL 60604	[ \
Loop Capital, LLC	111 W. Jackson Blvd., Suite 1901, Chicago, IL 60604	69.1%
Loop Capital Holdings, LLC	111 W. Jackson Blvd., Suite 1901, Chicago, IL 60604	100% of Loop Capital, LLC
James Reynolds, Jr.	111 W. Jackson Blvd., Suite 1901, Chicago, IL 60604	i of Loop Capital Holdings, LLC

## SECTION 111 - BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):  
None

## SECTION IV - DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Page 3 of 13

Name (indicate whether Business retained or anticipated Address to be retained)

Quarles & Brady LLP 300 N. LaSalle St.

Chicago, IL 60654

Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)

Underwriters Counsel

Party Fees (indicate whether

paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response. ~ \$50,000

Fees will be allocated among the underwriters

(Add sheets if necessary)

☐ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V--CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes                      ☒ No                      ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes                      ☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

Page 4 of 13

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.I. of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from

any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
  - c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
  - d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
  - e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.
3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

Page 6 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official,

of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

#### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

1. ☐ is ☐ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

None

Page 7 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
------	------------------	--------------------

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

Page 8 of 13

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

☒ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.



\_2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

## **SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS**

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

### **A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING**

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Page 9 of 13

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes , ☐ No If "Yes," answer the three questions

below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes ☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

Page 10 of 13

## SECTION VII- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on

which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics) <<http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics>>, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

Page 11 of 13

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F. 1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

(Print or type name of person signing)

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Chairman & CEO

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date)

at County, T/L^r'y (state). J

Page 12 of 13

### CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT APPENDIX A

#### FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

Page 13 of 13

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND  
AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B**

**BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes ☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity

identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

**FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.**

## **AFFIDAVIT**

### **DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS**

Name of Reporting Firm: Loop Capital Markets LLC

Description of Matter: O'Hare PFC Revenue Bonds

Role of Reporting Firm: Senior Manager

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

☒ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

☐ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

**Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.**

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Managing Director		
	Managing Director and Head of Midwest	-	

3 Managing Director and Head of Transportation

|  
- - - -

;

H Senior Vice President

5 Associate

Q Analyst

i

- -

*(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)*

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Celeste Wright-Harris

Signature:

Title: Vice President, Human Resources

Date: July 11, 2016

## CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT

### SECTION I - GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable: Loop Capital

Holdings, LLC

**Check ONE of the following three boxes:**

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant

OR

2. ☒ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the

2. Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Loop Capital Markets LLC

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control:

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 111 W. Jackson Blvd., Suite 1901  
Chicago, IL 60604

C. Telephone: (312)913-4900 Fax: (312)913-4928 Email: [jim.reynolds@loopcapital.com](mailto:jim.reynolds@loopcapital.com)  
<<mailto:jim.reynolds@loopcapital.com>>

D. Name of contact person: James Reynolds Jr.

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): \_

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS  
pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

O'Hare PFC Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the  
following:

Specification # N/A and Contract #

Page 1 of 13

## SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Person

Publicly registered business corporation

Privately held business corporation

Sole proprietorship

General partnership

Limited partnership

Trust

Party:

☒ Limited liability company

☐ Limited liability partnership

☐ Joint venture

☐ Not-for-profit corporation

(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Other (please specify)



2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name Title

James Reynolds, Jr.

Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

Page 2 of 13

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party.
James Reynolds, Jr.	111 W. Jackson Blvd., Suite 1901, Chicago, IL 60604	

### SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):  
None

### SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Page 3 of 13

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
----------------------------------------------------------------	------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V - CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes      ☒ No      ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes      ☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

Page 4 of 13

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.I. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or

performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Page 5 of 13

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

Page 6 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

#### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

1. ☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

None

Page 7 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
------	------------------	--------------------

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

Page 8 of 13

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

^ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

## SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Page 9 of 13

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.



## B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes ☐ No If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes ☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

Page 10 of 13

## SECTION VII -COMPLIANCE, ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics) <<http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics>>, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

Page 11 of 13

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1 and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1, F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

(Print or type name of person signing) Managing

Member

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date)  
at f County, X7/j^ rJ (state).

*Ji/i*

Notary Public.

Commission expires:

Page 12 of 13

OFFICIAL SEAL WANDA DIANE WHITE NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS t[j]^Y COMMISSION  
EXPIRES 09/18/2017

CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE  
STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I - GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable: Loop Capital,  
LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant  
OR
2. ☒ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the  
2. Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Loop Capital Markets LLC  
OR
3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in

which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control:

**B. Business address of the Disclosing Party:** 111 W. Jackson Blvd., Suite 1901  
Chicago, IL 60604

**C. Telephone:** (312)913-4900 **Fax:** (312)913-4928 **Email:** iim.reynolds@loopcapital.com  
<mailto:iim.reynolds@loopcapital.com>

**D. Name of contact person:** James Reynolds Jr.

**E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one):** \_

**F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):**

O'Hare PFC Revenue Bonds

**G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS?** Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification ft <sup>N/A</sup> and Contract #

Page 1 of 13

## **SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS**

### **A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY**

Person

Publicly registered business corporation

Privately held business corporation

Sole proprietorship

General partnership

Limited partnership

Trust

☒ Limited liability company

☐ Limited liability partnership

☐ Joint venture

☐ Not-for-profit corporation

(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☐ Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable: Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes

☒ No

☐ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name Title James Reynolds, Jr. President

Tasha Henderson

Secretary & Treasurer

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

Page 2 of 13

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Loop Capital Holdings, LLC	111 W. Jackson Blvd., Suite 1901, Chicago, IL 60604	100%
James Reynolds, Jr.	111 W. Jackson Blvd., Suite 1901, Chicago, IL 60604	■ of Loop Capital Holdings, LLC

### SECTION III - BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):  
None

### SECTION IV - DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Page 3 of 13

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
----------------------------------------------------------------	------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes                      ☒ No                      ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the  
Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes                      ☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

Page 4 of 13

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B. 1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:



- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
  - b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such  
■ agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
  - c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
  - d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).
4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.
5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.
6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.
7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

Page 6 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official,

of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

#### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

1. ☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

None

Page 7 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
------	------------------	--------------------

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

Page 8 of 13

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

   ^ 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the

Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

## **SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS**

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

### **A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING**

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Page 9 of 13

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No <sup>1</sup>

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

Page 10 of 13

## SECTION VII-- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on

which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics) <<http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics>>, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

Page 11 of 13

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired

or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F. 1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City. (Print or type name of person signing here)

Loop Capital, LLC

James Reynolds, Jr.  
(Print or type name of person signing)

President  
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) U \ a 13 2~Q\\$, at C ridK County, X  
ITI^is (statj).

OFFICIAL SEAL WANDA DIANE WHITE NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS MY COMMISSION  
EXPIRES 09/18/20175

Page 12 of 13

#### CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT APPENDIX A

#### FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk,

the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

Page 13 of 13

## CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT

### APPENDIX B

#### BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes ☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?



☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

**FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.**

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC  
DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND  
AFFIDAVIT**

**SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION**

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:  
  
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.

**Check ONE of the following three boxes:**

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the

2. Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest:

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control:

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 390 Greenwich Street, 2nd Floor  
New York, NY 10013

C. Telephone: (312)876-3564 Fax: (312) 876-3551 Email: samantha . costanzo@citi . coi

D. Name of contact person: Samantha Costanzo .

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): \_

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

O'Hare PFC Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance Department

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # and Contract #

Page 1 of 13

## SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- |                                                                         |                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation       | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership                            | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership                            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust                                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)                     |

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable: New York

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☒ Yes

☐ No

☐ N/A

**B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:**

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name Title

See Attachment A for a list of Citigroup Global Market Inc. Officers and Directors.

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

Page 2 of 13

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
------	------------------	---------------------------------------------

See Attachment B for a list of direct and indirect owners of Citigroup Global Markets Inc.

### SECTION III - BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

### SECTION IV - DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Page 3 of 13

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.)
NOTE: to be retained)			"hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is

not an acceptable response.

Outside counsel to be engaged as needed.

(Add sheets if necessary)

**[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities. SECTION V - CERTIFICATIONS**

**A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes                      ☐ No                      ☒ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No

**B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS**

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.I. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any

Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Page 5 of 13

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the • Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:  
See Attachment C in support of the above.

Page 6 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient. None

## C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

1. ☒ is ☐ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-



32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

Not Applicable

Page 7 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D. 1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
------	------------------	--------------------

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

Page 8 of 13

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

<sup>x</sup> 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

#### SECTION VI - CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

#### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary): None

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be

conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Page 9 of 13

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☒ Yes ☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☒ Yes ☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

Page 10 of 13

**SECTION VII- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION,  
COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics) <<http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics>>, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing

and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

Page 11 of 13

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

## CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (Print or type  
name^EJDisclosing Party)

Samantha Costanzo  
(Print or type name of person signing)

Managing Director  
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) \_

at COO K County, , -j (\jyioiS <file:///jyioiS> (state).

Notary Public.

Commission expires: \_  
Page 12 of 13

*si bin*

CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE  
STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than

a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

Page 13 of 13

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND  
AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B**

**BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of . the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a

building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

**FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.**

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT**

ATTACHMENTS FOR CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC.

ATTACHMENT A - LIST OF DIRECTORS AND PRINCIPALS ~

James A. Forese	Director, Chairman, President and CEO
Raymond J. McGuire	Director
William J. Mills	Director
Cliff Verron	Chief Financial Officer
Gonzalo Martin	Treasurer
Scott L. Flood	Secretary and Co-General Counsel
Adam Meshel	Co-General Counsel

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE  
STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT**



## ATTACHMENTS FOR CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC.

### ATTACHMENT B - DIRECT AND INDIRECT OWNERS OF CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC.

Entity	Description	Percentage of Interest	Owner's Business Address
Citigroup Financial Products Inc.	A wholly-owned subsidiary of Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc.	Direct 100%	390 Greenwich Street New York, NY 10013
Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc.	A wholly-owned subsidiary of Citigroup Inc.	Indirect 100%	388 Greenwich Street New York, NY 10013
Citigroup Inc.	Citigroup is a publicly traded organization (NYSE:C)	Indirect 100%	388 Greenwich Street New York, NY 10013

### CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT

## ATTACHMENTS FOR CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC.

### ATTACHMENT C - FURTHER CERTIFICATION

In the ordinary course of business, Citigroup Inc. ("Citi"), which holds an indirect interest in the Applicant, and its subsidiaries are defendants or co-defendants in various litigation matters incidental to and typical of the broad range of businesses in which they are engaged. For example, typical actions in broker-dealer subsidiaries are civil suits, arbitration proceedings, and other matters related to activities occurring in the normal course of business as a broker and dealer in securities, as an underwriter of securities, as an investment banker or otherwise. From time to time Citi, and certain affiliated entities, are the subjects of inquiries and investigations conducted by federal or state regulatory agencies. Citi and its affiliated entities routinely cooperate with such investigations.

To the best of our knowledge, information and belief, we are not aware of any threatened or pending proceedings, investigations or litigation concerning Citi or its subsidiaries, which could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on Citi's ability to perform the services contemplated by the Economic Disclosure Form.

Citi is a public company and as such files periodic and current reports with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) as required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that include current descriptions of material regulatory proceedings, investigations and litigation. Copies of Citi's periodic reports are on file with the SEC, which can be located at the SEC's website ([www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov) <<http://www.sec.gov>>).

### AFFIDAVIT DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Citigroup Global Markets Inc.

Description of Matter: O'Hare PFC Revenue Bonds

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Senior Manager

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

☒ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Guy Logan (Managing Director, Co-Lead Banker)		
2	Samantha Costanzo (Managing Director, Co-Lead Banker)		i
3	Neal Atterman (Director, Airport Banker)		!
4	Keisha Belinfanti (Director, Underwriter)		
5	Brett Padgett (Director, Banking Support)		I 1
6	Kyle Cruz (Analyst, Analytical Support)		i
7	Alex Laios (Associate, Transaction Support)		

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Samantha Costanzo

Title: Managing Director

Date: 7/12/2016

■= Z n.

3 °CT

2 - E  
I I s

5 I  
<

O  
v1

5 £

cc O  
a. Q



B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 390 Greenwich Street. 2nd Floor  
New York, NY 10013

C. Telephone: (312)876-3564 Fax: (312) 876-3551 Email:samantha.costanzo@citi ■ coi

D. Name of contact person: Samantha Costanzo :

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): -

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

O'Hare PFC Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance Department

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification #

and Contract #

Page 1 of 13

## SECTION II - DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

☐ Person

☐ Publicly registered business corporation ☒ Privately held business corporation ☐ Sole proprietorship ☐

General partnership ☐ Limited partnership ☐ Trust

☐ Limited liability company

☐ Limited liability partnership

☐ Joint venture

☐ Not-for-profit corporation

(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable: New

York

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes

☒ No

☐ N/A

**B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:**

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name Title

See Attachment A for a list of Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc. Officers and Directors.

' 2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

Page 2 of 13

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030-of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name

Business Address

Percentage Interest in the  
Disclosing Party

See Attachment B for a list of direct and indirect owners of  
Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc.

### SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

### SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Page 3 of 13

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
----------------------------------------------------------------	------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V - CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes      ☒ No

[k] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes      ☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

Page 4 of 13

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.I. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with:
  - obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under ■ Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").



Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is<sup>^</sup>listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:  
See Attachment C in support of the above.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient. None

#### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

1. ☒ is ☐ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

Not Applicable

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes                      ☐ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes                      ☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
------	------------------	--------------------

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

## E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

Page 8 of 13

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

## SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter:

(Add sheets if necessary):

Not Applicable

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the

Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Page 9 of 13

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.1. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes ☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable

filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (the Applicant) is an indirectly wholly-owned subsidiary of Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc.

Page 10 of 13

**SECTION VII- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics) <<http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics>>, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

C. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have

against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

D. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

Page 11 of 13

F. 1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F. 1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City\*

Citigroup- Global Markets Holdings Inc. (Print or type name  
of Disclpsing Party)

(Sign frere)

Eugene Kwon  
(Print or type name of person signing)

Authorized Signatory  
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) V

at AW yprt County. Ufa) {..Jo<i( (state).

Notary Public.

Commission expires: /of\*. 7/^^/7 \_.

Page 12 of 13

\*based upon a reasonable and diligent search

RACHEL STINE NOTARY PUBLIC, State of New York No 01ST6063763 Qualified in Rockland County Certificate Filed in NewYork: County Commission Expires 10/27/201 /

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE  
STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT**

**ATTACHMENTS FOR CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS HOLDINGS INC.**

**ATTACHMENT A - LIST OF DIRECTORS AND PRINCIPALS**

James A. Forese Director, Chairman, President and CEO

Scott L. Flood Director, Secretary and General Counsel

Cliff Verron Chief Financial Officer

Gonzalo Martin Treasurer

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE  
STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT**

**ATTACHMENTS FOR CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS HOLDINGS INC.**

**ATTACHMENT B - DIRECT AND INDIRECT OWNERS OF CITIGROUP GLOBAL  
MARKETS HOLDINGS INC.**



Entity	Description	Percentage of Interest	Owner's Business Address
Citigroup Inc.	Citigroup is a publicly traded organization (NYSE:C)	Direct 100%	388 Greenwich Street New York, NY 10013

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT**

**ATTACHMENTS FOR CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS HOLDINGS INC.**

**ATTACHMENT C - FURTHER CERTIFICATION**

In the ordinary course of business, Citigroup Inc. ("Citi"), which holds an indirect interest in the Applicant, and its subsidiaries are defendants or co-defendants in various litigation matters incidental to and typical of the broad range of businesses in which they are engaged. For example, typical actions in broker-dealer subsidiaries are civil suits, arbitration proceedings, and other matters related to activities occurring in the normal course of business as a broker and dealer in securities, as an underwriter of securities, as an investment banker or otherwise. From time to time Citi, and certain affiliated entities, are the subjects of inquiries and investigations conducted by federal or state regulatory agencies. Citi and its affiliated entities routinely cooperate with such investigations.

To the best of our knowledge, information and belief, we are not aware of any threatened or pending proceedings, investigations or litigation concerning Citi or its subsidiaries, which could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on Citi's ability to perform the services contemplated by the Economic Disclosure Form.

Citi is a public company and as such files periodic and current reports with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) as required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that include current descriptions of material regulatory proceedings, investigations and litigation. Copies of Citi's periodic reports are on file with the SEC, which can be located at the SEC's website ([www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov) <<http://www.sec.gov>>).

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC  
DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND  
AFFIDAVIT**

**SECTION I - GENERAL INFORMATION**

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Citigroup Inc.

**Check ONE of the following three boxes:**

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant  
OR

2. ☒ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Citigroup Global Markets Inc.

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control:

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 3 99 Park Avenue  
New York, NY 10 043

C. Telephone: (312) 876-3564 Fax: (312) 876-3551 Email:samantha.costanzo@citi . co

D. Name of contact person: Samantha Costanzo .

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one);;

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

O'Hare PFC Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance Department

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # and Contract #

Page 1 of 13

## SECTION II - DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY 1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

<input type="checkbox"/> Person	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> General partnership	(Is
<input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership	
<input type="checkbox"/> Trust	<input type="checkbox"/>

Limited liability company Limited liability partnership Joint venture  
Not-for-profit corporation

the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?

☐ Yes

☐ No

Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes

☒ No

☐ N/A

**B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:**

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name Title

See Attachment A for a list of Citigroup Inc. Officers and Directors.

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

Page 2 of 13

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

### SECTION III - BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

### SECTION IV - DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

retained or anticipated NOTE: to be retained)	Address (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	paid or estimated.) "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
-----------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities. SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

#### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrears on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes      ☐ No      ☒ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes      ☐ No

#### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.I. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other

official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Page 5 of 13

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

See Attachment B in support of the above.

Page 6 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient. None

#### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

1. ☒ is ☐ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."



If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

Not Applicable

Page 7 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
------	------------------	--------------------

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

Page 8 of 13

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

<sup>x</sup> I. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

#### SECTION VI - CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

#### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

Not Applicable

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Page 9 of 13

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (the Applicant) is an indirectly wholly-owned subsidiary of Citigroup Inc.

Page 10 of 13

## SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics) <<http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics>>, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of

material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet-site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

Page 11 of 13

F. 1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F. I. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

## **CERTIFICATION**

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City\*

Citigroup Inc.

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

**By:**

(Sign here)

Eugene Kwon

(Print or type name of person signing)

Assistant Secretary

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) J)l^f l^-r -ZQ/L

at hJpJ County, /J^ VpA//^ (state).

RACHEL STINE NOTARY PUBLIC, State of New York No. 01ST6063763 Qualified in Rockland County Certificate  
Filed in New York County Commission Expires 10/27/201 /

Page 12 of 13

\* based upon a reasonable and diligent search

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT**

**ATTACHMENTS FOR CITIGROUP, INC.**

**ATTACHMENT A LIST OF CORPORATE OFFICERS**

**DIRECTORS**

Michael E. O'Neill - Chairman

Michael L. Corbat

Ellen Costello

Duncan P. Hennessee

Peter B. Henry

Franz B. Humer

Renee James

Eugene M. McQuade

Gary M. Reiner

Judith Rodin

Anthony M. Santomero

Joan E. Spero

Diana L. Taylor

William S. Thompson, Jr.

James S. Turley

Ernesto Zedillo Ponce de Leon

**PRINCIPAL OFFICERS\***

Michael L. Corbat James Forese John C. Gerspach Rohan Weerasinghe

Chief Executive Officer President

Chief Financial Officer

General Counsel and Corporate Secretary

\*As defined in Appendix A of the City of Chicago Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit.

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE  
STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT**

**ATTACHMENTS FOR CITIGROUP, INC.**

**ATTACHMENT B                  FURTHER CERTIFICATION**

In the ordinary course of business, Citigroup Inc. ("Citigroup") and its subsidiaries and affiliates are defendants or co-defendants in various litigation matters incidental to and typical of the broad range of businesses in which they are engaged. For example, typical actions in broker-dealer subsidiaries are civil suits, arbitration proceedings, and other matters related to activities occurring in the normal course of business as a broker and dealer in securities, as an underwriter of securities, as an investment banker or otherwise. From time to time Citigroup, and certain affiliated entities, are the subjects of inquiries and investigations conducted by federal or state regulatory agencies. Citigroup and its affiliated entities routinely cooperate with such investigations.

Citigroup is a public company, and as such files periodic and current reports with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission as required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that include current descriptions of material regulatory proceedings, investigations and litigation. Copies of Citigroup's periodic reports are on file with the SEC, which can be located at the SEC's website ([www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov) <<http://www.sec.gov>>).

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC  
DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND  
AFFIDAVIT**

**SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION**

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Citigroup Financial Products Inc.

**Check ONE of the following three boxes:**

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant

OR

2. ☒ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Citigroup Global Markets Inc.

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control:

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 390 Greenwich Street. 2nd Floor  
New York, NY 10013

C. Telephone: (312) 876-3564 Fax: (312) 876-3551 Email: samantha . costanzo@citi . co

D. Name of contact person: Samantha Costanzo

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one):

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

O'Hare PFC Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance Department

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification #

and Contract #

Page 1 of 13

## SECTION II - DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- |                                                                         |                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation       | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership                            | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |



☐ Trust

☐ Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes

☐ No ☐ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name Title

See Attachment A for a list of Citigroup Financial Products Inc. Officers and Directors.

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

Page 2 of 13

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name

Business Address

Percentage Interest in the  
Disclosing Party

See Attachment B for a list of direct and indirect owners of Citigroup Financial Products Inc.

### **SECTION III BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS**

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

### **SECTION IV - DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES**

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Page 3 of 13

<b>Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)</b>	<b>Business Address</b>	<b>Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)</b>	<b>Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is</b>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

**[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities. SECTION V - CERTIFICATIONS**

**A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes                      ☐ No                      ☒ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes                      ☐ No

**B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS**

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant

to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Page 5 of 13

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;.
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:  
See Attachment C in support of the above.

Page 6 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient. None

#### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

1. ☒ IX] is ☐ [ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate

of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

Not Applicable

Page 7 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D: CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
------	------------------	--------------------

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

Page 8 of 13

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

#### SECTION VI - CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

#### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary): None.



(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Page 9 of 13

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (the Applicant) is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Citigroup Financial Products Inc.

Page 10 of 13

## SECTION VII- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics) <<http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics>>, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of

Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City, remedies available for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

Page 11 of 13

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

## CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Citigroup Financial Products Inc. (Print or type  
name of Disclosing Party)

ANN GAMBALE Notary Public, State of New York  
*No. 01GA4944727 Qualified in Kings County Commission Expires Nov. 28, 2019*  
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 11/1/19

Page 12 of 13

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE  
STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section U.B.I.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person

exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

Page 13 of 13

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND  
AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B**

**BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION**

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes ☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☒ Yes

☐ No

☒ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

to which the pertinent EDS provisions apply.

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT**

**ATTACHMENTS FOR CITIGROUP FINANCIAL PRODUCTS INC.**

**ATTACHMENT A - LIST OF DIRECTORS AND PRINCIPALS**

James A. Forese Director, Chairman, President and CEO

Scott L. Flood Director, Secretary and General Counsel

Cliff Verron Chief Financial Officer

Gonzalo Martin Treasurer

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE  
STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT**

**ATTACHMENTS FOR CITIGROUP FINANCIAL PRODUCTS INC.**

**ATTACHMENT B - DIRECT AND INDIRECT OWNERS OF CITIGROUP FINANCIAL  
PRODUCTS INC.**

Entity	Description	Percentage of Interest	Owner's Business Address
Citigroup Global Markets Holdings Inc.	A wholly-owned subsidiary Citigroup Inc.	Direct 100%	388 Greenwich Street New York NY 10013

Disclosing Party:	Applicant:	Relationship:	Address:
Citigroup Inc.	Citigroup is a publicly traded organization (NYSE:C)	Indirect 100%	388 Greenwich Street New York, NY 10013

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT**

**ATTACHMENTS FOR CITIGROUP FINANCIAL PRODUCTS INC.**

**ATTACHMENT C - FURTHER CERTIFICATION**

In the ordinary course of business, Citigroup Inc. ("Citi"), which holds an indirect interest in the Applicant, and its subsidiaries are defendants or co-defendants in various litigation matters incidental to and typical of the broad range of businesses in which they are engaged. For example, typical actions in broker-dealer subsidiaries are civil suits, arbitration proceedings, and other matters related to activities occurring in the normal course of business as a broker and dealer in securities, as an underwriter of securities, as an investment banker or otherwise. From time to time Citi, and certain affiliated entities, are the subjects of inquiries and investigations conducted by federal or state regulatory agencies. Citi and its affiliated entities routinely cooperate with such investigations.

To the best of our knowledge, information and belief, we are not aware of any threatened or pending proceedings, investigations or litigation concerning Citi or its subsidiaries, which could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on Citi's ability to perform the services contemplated by the Economic Disclosure Form.

Citi is a public company and as such files periodic and current reports with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) as required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that include current descriptions of material regulatory proceedings, investigations and litigation. Copies of Citi's periodic reports are on file with the SEC, which can be located at the SEC's website [fwww.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov) <<http://www.sec.gov>>).

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC  
DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT**

**SECTION I - GENERAL INFORMATION**

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if

applicable: Valdes & Moreno, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the

Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest:

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B. 1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control:

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party:

6300 N. Revere Drive, Suite 110

Kansas City, MO 64151

Chicago City, MS 0101

C. Telephone: (816) 221-6700' Fax:(816)221-1310

Email: marco@valdesmoreno.com

<mailto:marco@valdesmoreno.com>

D. Name of contact person: Marco Listrom

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one):

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking preferred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains.. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

O'Hare PFC Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? City of Chicago, Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification #

and Contract #

Page 1 of 13

## SECTION II - DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

☐ Limited liability company ☐ Limited liability partnership ☐ Joint venture ☐ Not-for-profit corporation (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Other (please specify)

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party: ☐ Person ☐ Publicly registered business corporation ☒ Privately held business corporation ☐ Sole proprietorship ☐ General partnership ☐ Limited partnership ☐ Trust

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Missouri

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?



Note: Registration submitted and approval pending

**B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:**

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name Title Marco Listrom President

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having-a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

Page 2 of 13

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Marco Listrom	6300N. Revere Drive, Suite 110 Kansas City, MO 64151	Class A -, percent Class B-i oercent Preferred percent

**SECTION III - BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS**

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

#### **SECTION IV - DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES**

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Page 3 of 13

<b>Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)</b>	<b>Business Address</b>	<b>Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)</b>	<b>Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.</b>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

(Add sheets if necessary)

**[X ] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities**

**SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS**

~~STATUS: SECTION 7 - CERTIFICATIONS~~

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes            ☒ No            ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the  
Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes            ☐ No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

Page 4 of 13

.2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.I. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property.

misinformation or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property,

- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Page 5 of 13

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America in that officer's or employee's official

of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

Page 6 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none")

Indicate with "N/A" or "None".

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

#### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

1. ☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

Page 7 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐Yes ☒No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale? ☐Yes ☒No

No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
------	------------------	--------------------

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

Page 8 of 13

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that

slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

## SECTION VI - CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter:  
(Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Page 9 of 13

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which



3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes ☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII — ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INFORMATION,  
COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics) <<http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics>>, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS. must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1, F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

(Sign here) (Print or type name of

person signing) (Print or type title of person

signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) *11/30/2017*,  
at *Chicago*, *Illinois* County, *Illinois* (state/

ASHLEY WYER  
Notary Public - Notary Seal

Notary Public.

My Commission Expires Dec 2 2017

Page 12 of 13

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE  
STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

Page 13 of 13

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND  
AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B**

**BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION**

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ Not Applicable

3. If yes to {1} or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

**FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND  
AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO,  
AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE  
REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE  
CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE  
ASSOCIATED EDS**

ASSOCIATED LBS.

**AFFIDAVIT  
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS**

Name of Reporting Firm: Valdes & Moreno Inc.

Description of Matter: O'Hare PFC Revenue Bonds

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Managing Underwriter

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

X a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual	Position and Role	Gender Race/Ethnicity
Marco Listrom	President/Underwriting	i ;
Cesar Maldonado	Managing Director/Public Finance	
Brian Cookson	Vice President/Sales & Trading	: 1 !
Patrick Hosty	Director/Institutional Sales	
Paul Gabriel	Managing Director/Fixed Income	1
Kelly Jones	Financial & Operations Principal/Administrative	: 1

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel^ -

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Marco Listrom

Signature:

Title:

Date:

*if*

**ft**

*ii*

1

||

1

:-, v.:

v.:

5  
m oo  
%3

*i*

1

**I**

1

**S** §1

**i**

J < 3 o o

**I** §5 SSi  
1

Black (Not Hispanic) 5 g  
1

White (Not Hispanic)  
Overall  
Totals **1\***  
**\***



CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE  
STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I - GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the

2. Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest:

OR

3- ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control:

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 10 S. LaSalle Street, Suite 1050

Chicago, IL 60603

C. Telephone: 312.236.8888

Fax: 312.236.8936

Email: [raguilar@cabreracapital.com](mailto:raguilar@cabreracapital.com)

[<mailto:raguilar@cabreracapital.com>](mailto:raguilar@cabreracapital.com)

D. Name of contact person: Robert Aguilar

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): \ ' ,

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

O'Hare General Airport Senior Lien Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification #

and Contract #

Page 1 of 13

## SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party: Person I)

Publicly registered business corporation

☐

Privately held business corporation

☐

Sole proprietorship

☐

General partnership

☐

Limited partnership Trust

☐

☐ Limited liability company ☐ Limited liability partnership ☐

Joint venture ☐ Not-for-profit corporation (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☐ Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

NYes

### B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name Title

Martin Cabrera, Jr.

President (Director)/Manager

Robert Libertini

Vice President (Director)

Robert Aguilar

Chipf Dpprating Offir.pr (P.OO)/Trpasnrpr

Renee LaBran

Board Member

Bruce Foerster

Board Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

Page 2 of 13

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Cabrera Capital Inc.	10 S. LaSalle St., Suite 1050 Chicago, IL 60603	76.5%
RCF Cabrera Holdings, Inc.	155 N Lake Ave, Suite 826, Pasadena, CA 91101	23.5%

### **SECTION III - BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS**

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

### **SECTION IV - DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES**

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Page 3 of 13

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Dinsmore & Schohl, LLP	227 W. Monroe #3850 Chicago, IL 60606	Underwriter's Counsel	\$50,000.00

(Add sheets if necessary)

☐ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V - CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes      ☐ No      ☐ >3 No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes      ☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g. "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this FDS is the Applicant and is

doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

Page 4 of 13

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government including the

knowing the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;

- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Page 5 of 13

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

None

Page 6 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient. None

#### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)'

1. ☐ is ☐ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐Yes ☒No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐Yes ☒No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
------	------------------	--------------------

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1 or 2 below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2, the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in



Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

Page 8 of 13

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1- The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

## SECTION VI - CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue

contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Page 9 of 13

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes ☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

**SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION,  
COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics) <<http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics>>, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

Page 11 of 13

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1, F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City. (Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

#### Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC

Robert Aguilar

(Print or type name of person signing)

Chief Operating Officer

(Print or type title of person signing)

OFFICIAL SEAL CYNTHIA AU NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:03/16/19  
, VC (sCte).  
Notary Public.

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) at C^6\X , .Counts, if (( | IAjO^S (^ate)  
Commission expires:

Page 12 of 13

#### CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT

APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section U.B.I.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND  
AFFIDAVIT

APPENDIX B

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes ☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

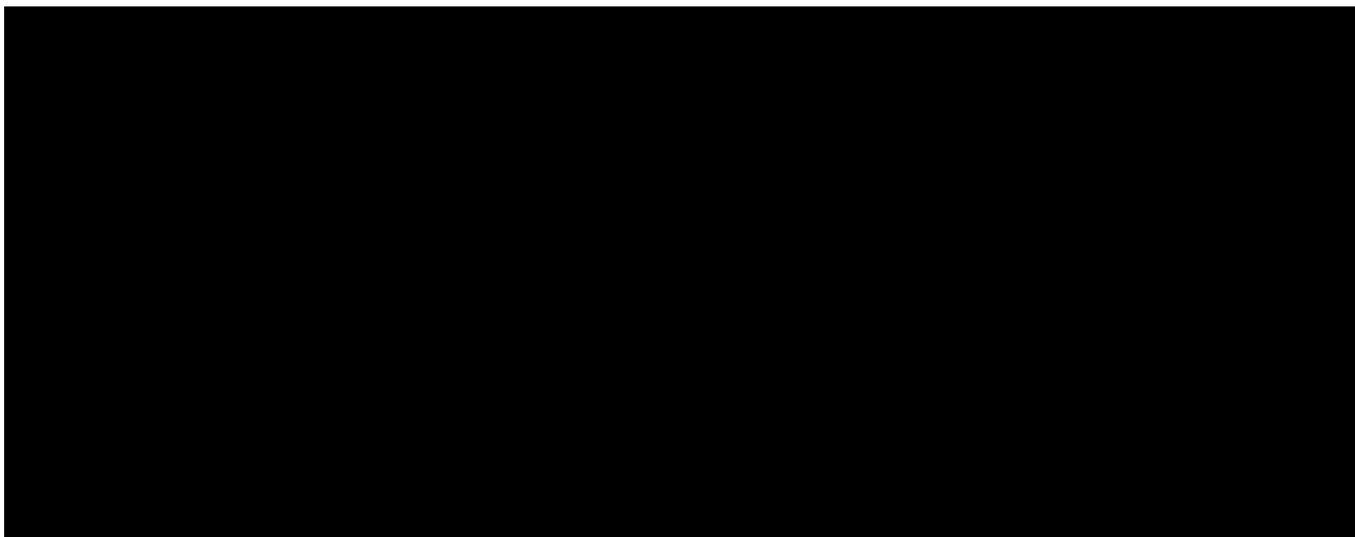
I  
I  
Is s  
ii

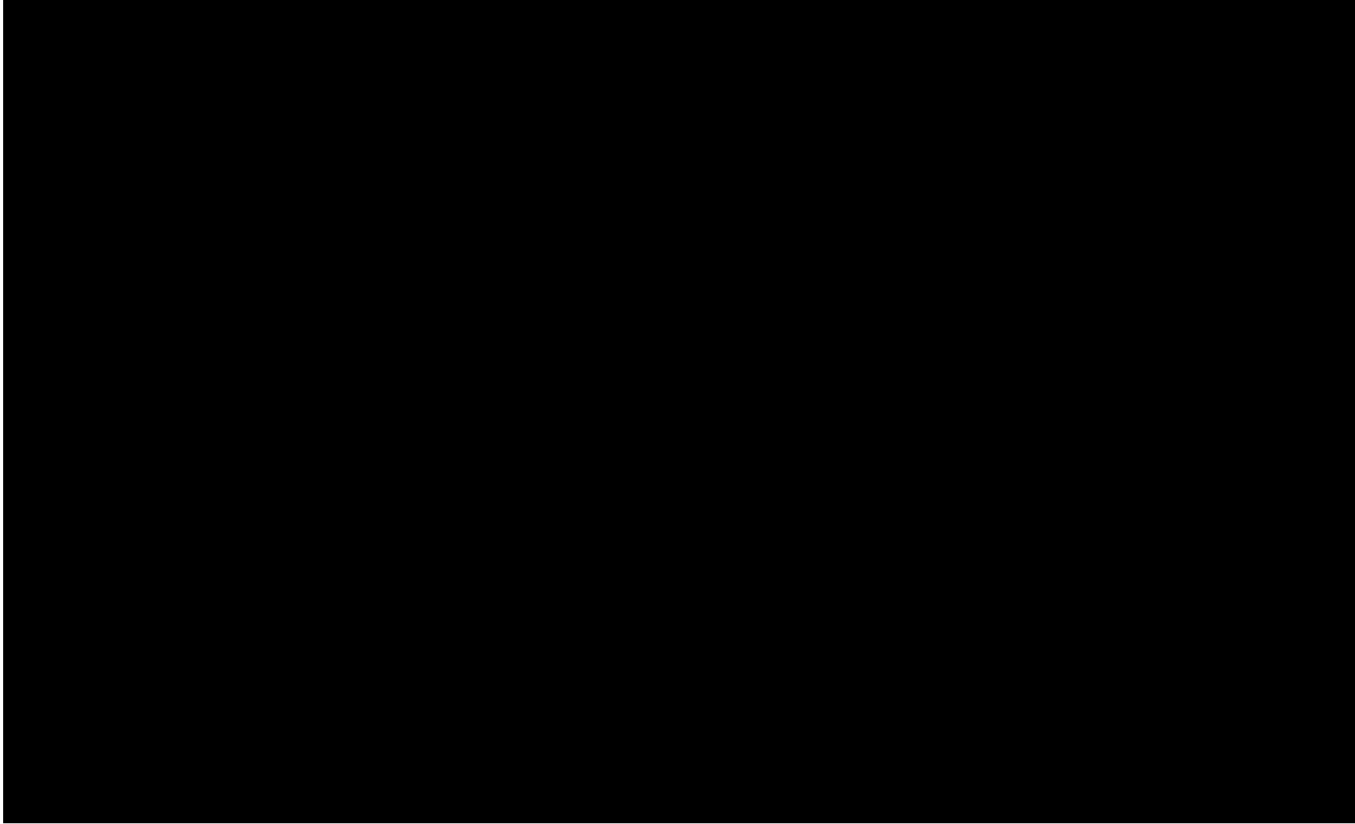
1

!



.









**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE  
STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT**

**SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION**

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable.

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a if applicable.

Cabrera Capital, Inc.

**Check ONE of the following three boxes:**

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant

OR

2. ☒ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the

2. Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Cabrera Capital Markets

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control:

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 10 S. LaSalle Street, Suite 1050

Chicago, IL 60603

C. Telephone: 312.236.8888

Fax: 312.236.8936

Email: raguilar@cabreracapital.com

<mailto:raguilar@cabreracapital.com>

D. Name of contact person: Robert Aguilar

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): J

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

O'Hare General Airport Senior Lien Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification #

and Contract #

## SECTION II - DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

## A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- ☐ Person ☐  
☐ Publicly registered business corporation ☐  
bd. Privately held business corporation ☐  
☐ Sole proprietorship ☐  
☐ General partnership (Is  
☐ Limited partnership  
☐ Trust ☐

Limited liability company Limited liability partnership Joint venture

Not-for-profit corporation

the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable: Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No ^N/A

## B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name Title

Martin Cabrera, Jr.

President (Director)/Manager

Rose Gonzales Secretary

\_\_Robert Aguilar

Chief Operating Officer (COO)/Treasurer

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7 5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a

interest (including ownership) in excess of 10% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

Page 2 of 13

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Martin Cabrera, Jr.	10 S. LaSalle St., Suite 1050 Chicago, IL 60603 ,	
Rose Gonzales	100 W. Washington, Chicago, IL 60607	j \

### SECTION III - BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

### SECTION IV - DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure

must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Page 3 of 13

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
----------------------------------------------------------------	------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

(Add sheets if necessary)

[>J Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V - CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes      DJ No      ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for any criminal offense involving actual attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery theft fraud forgery



supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

Page 4 of 13

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or

- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Page 5 of 13

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

Page 6 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient. None

#### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

1. ☐ is ☒ [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐Yes ☐No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐Yes ☐No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
------	------------------	--------------------

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1- The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

## SECTION VI - CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

#### B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes ☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

**SECTION VII - ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics) <<http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics>>, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

Page 11 of 13

F 1 The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

## CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Cabrera Capital

(Print or type/name of Disclosing Party) By:.

OFFICIAL SEAL CYNTHIA AU NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:03/16/19

(Sign here) Robert

Aguilar

(Print or type name of person signing)

Chief Operating Officer

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on at P/20(< . \_\_ County, ^{

Cdate)^^^/// )J>I(q U14Jt>iS (staff). /

Notary Public.

Commission expires:\_

## CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT APPENDIX A



## FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

## BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☐ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

**FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.**

## CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT

### SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable. RC/E Member

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS: Fontis GP, LLC

LLC

**Check ONE of the following three boxes:**

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant

OR

2. ☒ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the

2. Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest:

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: Rustic Canyon/Fontis GP, LLC

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 100 Wilshire Blvd, Suite 200

Santa Monica, CA 90401

C. Telephone: 626.744.7799 Fax: 225.626.744.9249 Email: renee@rcfontis.com  
<mailto:renee@rcfontis.com>

D. Name of contact person: Renee LaBran

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): J

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

O'Hare General Airport Senior Lien Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification #

and Contract #

## SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

A. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party.

Person

Publicly registered business corporation ☐

Privately held business corporation ☐

Sole proprietorship ☐

General partnership (Is

Limited partnership

Trust ☐

Limited liability company Limited liability partnership Joint venture

Not-for-profit corporation

the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?

☐ Yes

☐ No

Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable: Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes

M No

☐ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name Title

Renee LaBran

Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Please see attached sheet		

### SECTION III - BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes                      ☐ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

### SECTION IV - DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
----------------------------------------------------------------	------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

(Add sheets if necessary)

[>^ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes                      M No                      ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes                      ☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-

City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

Page 4 of 13

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.I. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively

authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Page 5 of 13

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None



If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

#### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

1. ☐ is ☐ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here

of the Municipal Code, is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-52 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

Page 7 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
------	------------------	--------------------

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY FRA BUSINESS

**2. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS**

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

Page 8 of 13

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

**SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS**

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

**A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING**

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A. 1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or

influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Page 9 of 13

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above:

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes [po If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes ☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

**SECTION VII - ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics) <<http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics>>, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

Page 11 of 15

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1, F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

RC/F Member, LLC

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

OFFICIAL SEAL CYNTHIA AU NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:03/16/19

(Sign here) Renee

LaBran

(Print or type name of person signing)

Authorized Signatory

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on at CfflQVL Coirntyg fl.'uSf ^

Commission expires: \_

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section U.B.I.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND  
AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B**

**BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION**

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

**FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.**

RC/F Member, LLC

Company

Address

Ownership



Lee Bailey	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	
Mark Menell	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	!
Michael Song	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	
Jon Staenberg	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	
Tom & Janet Unterman Living Trust	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	1
John Babcock	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	!
Nate Redmond	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	1
Rcnee LaBran	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	;
Total	100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Santa Monica, CA 90401	100.00%

## CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT

### SECTION I - GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners GP, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the

Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest:

OR

3. LX<sup>1</sup> a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners, LP

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 155 N. Lake Ave, Suite 826

Pasadena. CA 91101

C. Telephone: 626.744.7799 Fax: 225.626.744.9249 Email: renee@rcfontis.com

<mailto:renee@rcfontis.com>

D. Name of contact person: Renee LaBran

D. Name of contact person: KENEE LADYAN

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): , ■

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

O'Hare General Airport Senior Lien Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # and Contract #

Page 1 of 13

## SECTION II - DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

Person

Publicly registered business corporation

Privately held business corporation

Sole proprietorship

General partnership

Limited partnership

Trust

☒ Limited liability company

☐ Limited liability partnership

☐ Joint venture

☐ Not-for-profit corporation

(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☐ Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable: Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☒ Yes

☐ No / N/A

**B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:**

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

**Name Title**

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Management, LLC	Managing Member
Renee LaBran	Managing Member
Daniel D. Villanueva	Managing Member
Daniel L. Villanueva	Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

Page 2 of 13

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
------	------------------	---------------------------------------------

Please see attached sheet.

None of the parties hold 7.5% or more of the applicant named above.

**SECTION III - BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS**

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

#### **SECTION IV - DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES**

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Page 3 of 13

<b>Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)</b>	<b>Business Address</b>	<b>Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)</b>	<b>Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.</b>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

(Add sheets if necessary)

**IX Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.**

#### **SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS**

##### **A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE**

*Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must*

Under Municipal Code Section 2-72-115, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes                      ☒ No                      ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes                      ☐ No

## B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

Page 4 of 13

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.I. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; .forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;-
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

(federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default, and

- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.
3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:
- the Disclosing Party;
  - any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
  - any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
  - any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Page 5 of 13

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance)

3. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:  
None

Page 6 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient. None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

1. ☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary): None

Page 7 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐Yes ☒No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐Yes ☒No



11 13 11 13

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.I., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
------	------------------	--------------------

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

Page 8 of 13

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

  X   1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

'2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

#### SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

#### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Page 9 of 13

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes ☐ No If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2 )

regulations: (See FCRA Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes ☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

Page 10 of 13

**SECTION VT1-- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION,  
COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics) <<http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics>>, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet in response to a Freedom of Information Act request or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the

internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

Page 11 of 13

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

## **CERTIFICATION**

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners GP, L.L.C. (Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

Renee LaBran, Notary Public, State of Illinois (Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

(Sign here) Renee LaBran

(Print or type name of person signing)

Authorized Signatory (Print or type title of person signing)

OFFICIAL SEAL CYNTHIA AU ■ NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS Si COMMISSION EXPIRES:03/16/19

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) \fJ jvi | I / 2-01,

at J3^i^-. County, ^/ l i'nih C (state).

Notary Public.

Commission expires:(Q^ Jf | J\$~~

Page 12 of 13

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

Page 13 of 13

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND  
AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B**

**BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes ☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

**FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.**

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners, GP LLC Investors with 7.5% or More

Company	Address	%Ownership
Mr. Daniel D Villanueva	517 Via Con Dios Camarillo, CA 93010	
Mr. Daniel L. Villanueva	1076 Country Club Estates Castle Rock, CO 80108	; '
Ms. Ga brie lie E. Greene	1650 E. Mountain Street Pasadena, CA 91105	1
RC/F Member, LLC	2425 Olympic Blvd., Suite 6050 W Santa Monica, CA 90404	; i

None of the parties above bold 7.5% or more in applicant named on page 1

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE  
STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT**

**SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION**

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable: Rustic

Canyon/Fontis Management, LLC

**Check ONE of the following three boxes:**

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant

OR

2. a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest:

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners GP, LLC

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 155 N. Lake Ave, Suite 826

Pasadena, CA91101

C. Telephone: 626.744.7799 Fax: 224.626.744.9249 Email: renee@rcfontis.com  
<mailto:renee@rcfontis.com>

D. Name of contact person: Renee Labran

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one):

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

O'Hare General Airport Senior Lien Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # and Contract #

Page 1 of 13

## SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party: Person ☐

Publicly registered business corporation ☐

Privately held business corporation ☐

Sole proprietorship ☐

General partnership ☐

Limited partnership Trust

(X<sup>1</sup> Limited liability company ☐ Limited liability partnership ☐

Joint venture ☐ Not-for-profit corporation (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☐ Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ N/A

### B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint



If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

**Name Title**

Renee LaBran	Managing Member
Gabrielle E. Green	Managing Member
Daniel D. Villanueva	Managing Member
Daniel L. Villanueva	Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

Page 2 of 13

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
------	------------------	---------------------------------------------

Please see attached sheet.

None of the parties hold 7.5% or more of the applicant named above.

### **SECTION III - BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS**

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

### **SECTION IV - DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES**

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Page 3 of 13

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
----------------------------------------------------------------	------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

(Add sheets if necessary)

(X- Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V - CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes

☒ No

☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party

Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes                      ☐ No

## B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

Page 4 of 13

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.I. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3. 4 and 5 concern:

3. The commitments in Subparts 2, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Page 5 of 13

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

Nothing is being reported.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

Page 6 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who. were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient. None

#### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

1. ☐ is ☐ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code

a financial institution as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

None

Page 7 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
------	------------------	--------------------

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

Page 8 of 13

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

#### SECTION VI - CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

#### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A. 1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Page 9 of 13

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No



2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?  
☐ Yes ☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?  
☐ Yes ☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

Page 10 of 13

## SECTION VII- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics) <<http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics>>, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet in response to a Freedom of Information Act request or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the

internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

Page 11 of 13

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1, F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

## CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Management, LLC (Print or type-  
Name of Disclosing Party)

**OFFICIAL SEAL CYNTHIA AU**

NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:03/16/19

(Sign here) Renee

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Signature]

LaBran

(Print or type name of person signing)

Authorized Signatory (Print or type title of  
person signing)

County^ ^/(t'narC (stj\_fe).

Notary Public.

Commission expires: 0 ^ j / (/yj .

Page 12 of 13

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section TLB. La., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

Page 13 of 13

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND  
AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B**

**BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes ☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Management, ILC Investors with 7.5% or More

Company	Address	%Ownership
Ms. Renee Labran	5210 Vista Miguel Dr., La Canada, CA 91011	
Ms. Gabrielle E. Greene	1650 E. Mountain Street Pasadena, CA 91105	:
Mr. Daniel D. Villanueva	517 Via Con Dios Camarillo, CA 93010	
Mr. Daniel L. Villanueva	1076 Country Club Estates Castle Rock, CO 80108	

None of the parties above hold 7.5% or more in applicant named on page 1

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE  
STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT**

**SECTION I - GENERAL INFORMATION**

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable: Rustic

Canyon/Fontis Partners, LP

**Check ONE of the following three boxes:**

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant

OR

2. ^ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the

2. Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control:

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 155 N Lake Ave, Suite 826

Pasadena, CA91101

C. Telephone: 626.744.7799

Fax: 225.626.744.9249

Email: renee@rcfontis.com

<mailto:renee@rcfontis.com>

D. Name of contact person: Renee LaBran

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one):

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one):

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

O'Hare General Airport Senior Lien Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # and Contract #

Page 1 of 13

## SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY 1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

<input type="checkbox"/> Person	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> General partnership	(Is
03 Limited partnership	
<input type="checkbox"/> Trust	<input type="checkbox"/>

Limited liability company Limited liability partnership Joint venture

Not-for-profit corporation

the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable: Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

**B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:**

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name Title

Renee LaBran General Partners (This party does not hold 7.5% or more of the applicant on page 1)

Gabrielle E. Green Managing Member

Daniel D. Villanueva Managing Member

Daniel L. Villanueva Managing Member .

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

Page 2 of 13

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030. of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
------	------------------	---------------------------------------------

Please see attached sheet

None of the parties hold 7.5% or more of the applicant named above.

**SECTION III -- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS**

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

#### SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Page 3 of 13

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
----------------------------------------------------------------	------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

(Add sheets if necessary)

E>3 Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

#### SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

##### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415 substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must



Under Municipal Code Section 2-22-115, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes                      ☒ No                      ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes                      ☐ No

## B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

Page 4 of 13

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.I. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

(federal, state or local), terminated for cause or default, and

- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Page 5 of 13

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

3. Violates the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-2-010 (Bidding Page Statement).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

Page 6 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient. None

### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

1. ☐ is ☐ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

Page 7 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[JYes [☐\_No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
------	------------------	--------------------

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

Page 8 of 13

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1 ■ The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

#### SECTION VI - CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding

are not federal funding.

#### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Page 9 of 13

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

#### B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

Page 10 of 13

**SECTION VII - ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics) <<http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics>>, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other

the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or deeming to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

Page 11 of 13

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

## CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the



contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable), are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

(Sign here) Renee LaBran

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners, LP (Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

(Print or type name of person signing) Authorized Signatory, Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners GP, LLC, its General Partner

(Print or type title of person signing)  
Signed and sworn to before me on (date)  
at 11:15 AM, (state)  
Commission expires:

\_\_\_\_ Notary Public.

Page 12 of 13

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the

principal officers of the Disclosing Party, and (5) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

Page 13 of 13

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND  
AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B**

**BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☒ Yes ☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners, LP Investors with 7.5% or More

Company	Address	%Ownership
NXP Patners	c/o Gibson Dunn & Crutcher 2029 Century Park East, Suite 4000 Los Angeles, CA 90067	15.60%
New Mexico State Investment Council	New Mexico State Investment Council 2055 S. Pacheco Street, Suite 100 Sante Fe, NM 87505	12.43%
Land Grant Permanent Fund		
TMCTII, LLC	c/o Lucas, Horsfall Murphy & Plndroh, LLP. 100 East Corson St., Suite 200 Pasadena, CA 91103-3841	15.60%
Capiton Link Fund, LLC	152 West 57th Street 34th Floor New York, NY 10010	13.90%

None of the parties above hold 7.5% or more in applicant named on page 1

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC  
DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND  
AFFIDAVIT**

**SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION**

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable: RCF -

Cabrera Holdings, Inc.

**Check ONE of the following three boxes:**

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant  
OR

2. ☒ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: Cabrera Capital Markets, LLC
- OR
3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control:

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 155 North Lake Ave, Suite 826  
Pasadena. CA 91101

C. Telephone: 626.744.7799 Fax: 225.626.744.9249 Email: renee@rcfontis.com  
<mailto:renee@rcfontis.com>

D. Name of contact person: Renee LaBran

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): i ■. ...

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

O'Hare General Airport Senior Lien Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # and Contract #

Page 1 of 13

## SECTION II - DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- |                                                                         |                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation       | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship                            | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership                            | <input type="checkbox"/> |

☐ General partnership  
☐ Limited partnership  
☐ Trust

Limited liability company Limited liability partnership Joint venture  
Not-for-profit corporation  
the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3)?  
☐ Yes ☐ No  
Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name Title Thomas Uterman President

Renee Labran VP, Secretary & Treasurer

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Rustic Canyon/Fontis Partners	155 N. Lake Ave, Suite 826, Pasadena, CA 91101	100%

### SECTION III - BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

### SECTION IV - DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
----------------------------------------------------------------	------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

(Add sheets if necessary)

☐ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V - CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes                      04 No                      ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes                      ☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of or placed under supervision for any criminal offense involving actual attempted or

been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

Page 4 of 13

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B. 1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members; shared facilities and equipment; common use of



ownership, identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment, common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;

- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Page 5 of 13

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

Donor Person's List, the Gifted List, the Entry List and the Disclosed List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

Page 6 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient. None

#### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

1 ☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

None

Page 7 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐Yes ☒No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐Yes ☐No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
------	------------------	--------------------

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

Page 8 of 13

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1 • The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

#### SECTION VI - CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

#### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter:  
(Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Page 9 of 13

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

#### B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors

If the Matter is Federally Funded, Federal Regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

Page 10 of 13

**SECTION VII- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION,  
COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances^ and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics) <<http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics>> and may also be obtained from the

[www.cityofchicago.org/EDS](http://www.cityofchicago.org/EDS) <http://www.cityofchicago.org/EDS> , and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

C. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

D. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

Page 11 of 13

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications

Disclosing Party has not provided or cannot provide accurate certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

## CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

RCF-Cabrera Holdings, Inc

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

"(Sign here) Renee LaBran

(Print or type name of person signing) Secretary

OFFICIAL SEAL CYNTHIA AU NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:03/16/19

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_ State of \_\_\_\_\_.

Notary Public.

Commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_

Page 12 of 13

## CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT APPENDIX A

### FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 75 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity.



ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

Page 13 of 13

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND  
AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B**

**BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION**

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

**FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.**

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE  
STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT**

**SECTION I - GENERAL INFORMATION**

**A Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable: Chanman**

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a if applicable. Chapman  
and Cutler LLP

**Check ONE of the following three boxes:**

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant
- OR
2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the
2. Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest:  
OR
3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in  
which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control:

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 111 West Monroe Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60603

corbin@chapman.com <mailto:corbin@chapman.com>C. Telephone: (312)845-3494 Fax: (312)516-3294  
Email:  
William E. Corbin, Jr.

D. Name of contact person:

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one):

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS  
pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):  
Co-Bond Counsel for O'Hare PFC Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the  
following:

Specification # and Contract #

**SECTION II - DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS**

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY 1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

Person

☐

PERSON	[ ]
Publicly registered business corporation	<i>fy</i>
Privately held business corporation	[ ]
Sole proprietorship	[ ]
General partnership	(Is
Limited partnership	
Trust	[ ]

Limited liability company Limited liability partnership Joint venture

Not-for-profit corporation

the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3)?

[ ] Yes

[ ] No

Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable: Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ] Yes

[ ] No

- [ ] N/A

## B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s). '

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name Title

Timothy P. Mohan

Chief Executive Partner

William M. Libit

Chief Operating Partner

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Not applicable - No partner's interest in the firm exceeds 7.5% .		

### SECTION III - BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

### SECTION IV - DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained) or not an acceptable response.	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------

(Add sheets if necessary)

**fXJ** Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

**SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS**

**A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes      ☐ No      **fXj** No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No

**B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS**

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-

City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

Page 4 of 13

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. Of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively

authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively, "Agents").

Page 5 of 13

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:



If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").  
None.

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.  
None.

#### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

1. ☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.L, proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to i Item D.L, proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.L, provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
------	------------------	--------------------

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

; X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of | the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

## SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

#### B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

## SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics) <<http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics>>, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter'. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1, F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

## CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Chapman and Cutler LLP  
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

William E. Corbin, Jr.  
(Print or type name of person signing)

Partner and Authorized Signatory  
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 11, 2016

at Cook County, Illinois (state).

« OFFICIAL SEAL

NIKKI L ROVAK

< Notary Public - State of Illinois  
< My Commission Expires 8/04/2018

Page 12 of 13

## CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT APPENDIX A

## FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1 .a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

Page 13 of 13

## CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT

### APPENDIX B

## BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

**FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.**

## AFFIDAVIT DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Chapman and Cutler LLP Description of Matter:

O'Hare PFC Revenue Bonds Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Bond Counsel This

affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

☒ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

brokerage services for the City Treasurer {Municipal Code Section 2-154-018}

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Partner (Co-Bond Counsel)	M	W



2	Partner (Co-Bond Counsel - Federal tax matters)	ii
3	Associate (Co-Bond Counsel)	ii
4	Associate (Co-Bond Counsel)	!

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: William E. Corbin, Jr.

Signature: [//PAIO\*^ ^•L^Sy^]

Title: Partner

Date: July 12, 2016

ST o P 3 S S

3 w  
T  
~ ■ - ■ ro  
3 ~ o p 3 IT  
Q. n

£ £ 3 3 ■ l\* o\*  
" -  
£57 fP  
= ca-  
n) ■-

m >  
m ■ a O ■ a C  
m -H l m  
l  
CD X

ii

3 - ° 3 \*a  
o 3f

> 3 z l «

>  
3 =r

1-000001-0000

CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE  
STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I - GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

A. Charity & Associates, P.C.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the

2. Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest:

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B. 1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control:

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 20 N. Clark Street, Suite 1150

Chicago, Illinois 60602

C. Telephone: (312) 349-9000 Fax: (312) 849-9001 Email: elTrin-dEodii^

D. Name of contact person: Elvin E. Charity

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): [ ]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

O'Hare PFC Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # and Contract#

Page 1 of 13

## SECTION II- DISCLOSURE, OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party;

- |                                                                              |                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation      | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation        |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> General partnership                      | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust                                               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) |
|                                                                              | Professional Corporation                                   |

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable: Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes • ☒ No ☐ N/A

### B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. 2. Note: For not-for-

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. For corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members."<sup>11</sup> For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must maintain EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
- Elvin E. Charity	President
Alan M.	Secretary

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

#### Page 2 of 3

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the "Municipal Code of Chicago (Municipal Code)", the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Elvin E. Charity	20 H. Clark Street, #1150, Chicago, IL 60602	100%

## SECTION III - BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this BDS is signed?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

## SECTION IV - DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain, in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of "whose duties as an employee of another include undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action."

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must first ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Page 3 of 13

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship in Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "Indy rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response
----------------------------------------------------------------	------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

(Add sheets if necessary)

Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V - CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COTJ. T-ORDBEJED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with, their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrears on any

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrears on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No

*B. WKT^EBiCEBinmiCAniONS*

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I (^Article JT)(which the Applicant should refer to for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (!) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (h) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a condition precedent for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes <<http://nmeffram.es>> in certifications 2 and 3 below.

Page 4 of 13

2. The Disclosing Party is a legal entity, any of those persons or entities identified in Section 1.1 of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining; attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal state or local) transaction or contract under a public Transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental "violations"

in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions involving environmental violations instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the model of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the eligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Page 5 of 13

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. When or affirmed in writing or has been adjudged guilty of bribery or fraud as a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or entered into any agreement or prospective agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 220 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) kickback in violation of 220 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3)

any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the Same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

Page 6 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be considered that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry; the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

In August 2006, Elvin E. Charity was appointed by Mayor Richard M. Daley as Chairman of the Chicago Gary Regional Airport Authority and he continues to serve in that capacity.

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"); As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient

N/A



### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

L The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

[ ] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

Page 7 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None/ or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-155-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall, have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of

legal process at the behest of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"), (compensation & reimbursement of the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

CI Yes HNo

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.L, provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
------	------------------	--------------------

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that he/she is not employed by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Either to

Page 8 of 13

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities <<http://eTifm.es>> regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (eroding insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found no records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

#### SECTION VI - CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDEB AND T.T.Y FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VL. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section YH. For purposes of this Section VL, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

#### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A-1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, including any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Page 9 of 13

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar year in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A-1. and A-2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A-1 through A-4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

#### B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes ☐ No If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes ☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission a report due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

Page 10 of 13

SECTION "AFFIRMATIVE ACTION, CONTRACT COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE"

The Disclosing Party certifies and agrees that:

A. The certification, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Conflict of Interest and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at <http://cityofchicagoelections.org>, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick SL, Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or

inaccurate,

C. any contract or other agreement made or to be made by the Disclosing Party or be voided

C. voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or

C. void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or

C. declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at

C. law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble

C. damages-

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PENALTY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that

Page II of 13

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Charity & Associates, P.C.

(Sign here) Elvin E. Charity  
(Print or type name of person signing)

President

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) --^IA  
/,J-(l'm-D ) \*S (state).'  
\\A^feVUy ^ ; ~\\^/I^MX^~> Notary

Commission expires: \_

Page 12 of 13

OFFICIAL SEAL TIMOTHY K. HINCHMAN Notary Public - State of Illinois > My Commission Expires i/24/2019  
j>

### CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMICDISCXOSTffie STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT APPENDDDIA

### FAMILIAL KELATIOKSErTS WLTH EffCTED CTTZ OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

TLIs App mdlr is to b e completed only By (a) the Applicant, and (b) arty legal entity which Las a direct ownership iaterest in trie AppScant ext^sdmg 75 percent It is not fx> be completed by any legal errify winch Las only an indirect ownr^hrp mterest in the Applicant

Under Mrnnicipal Code Section 2-154-015, die Disclosing Party roost disclose whether snch Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof croenflyhas a "faunliat relationship" with any elected city official or departmerahead. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the dktethis EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any aldemoan, the city clerk, the dfy treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adqptom parent, child, brother or sister aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent graridchild, father-in-law, momerm-law. son-m-law. daughterm-law. stenfater or stenmother. stenson or stendaughter. stenbrother ox stensister or half-

brother or halfsister.

"Applicable Party<sup>3</sup>" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, partners and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Municipal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently Have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a relationship, and (4) the relationship.

Page 13 of 13

CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B

BUDDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a budding code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes ☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a budding code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☒ Yes

☐ No ☒ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

### AFFIDAVIT DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: Charity & Associates, P.C.

Description of Matter: O'Hare PFC Revenue Bonds

Role of Reporting Firm: Co-Bond Counsel

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

☒ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Partner, Lead		
2	Partner, Support	;	)



--



*(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)*

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Finn, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.  
Date: July 11,2016

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Finn, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

z E<

!

S  
1

§|g|§|g|g|§i§rag

§§§§§§§§§§

I

f

Hi

*Hi*

CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC  
DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND  
AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I - GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if  
applicable: Thompson Coburn LLP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of  
the

Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest:

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.I.) State the legal name of the entity in  
which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control:

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 55 E. Monroe St., 37th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60603

C. Telephone: 312-346-7500 Fax: 312-580-2201 Email: rthomas@thompsoncoburn.com  
<mailto:rthomas@thompsoncoburn.com>

D. Name of contact person: Rhonda C. Thomas

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): {

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the

"Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

O'Hare PFC Revenue Bonds

/

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Law

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following: N/A

Specification #

and Contract #

Page 1 of 13

SECTION II - DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS A. NATURE  
OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- ☐ Person ☐  
☐ Publicly registered business corporation DJ  
☐ Privately held business corporation ☐  
☐ Sole proprietorship ☐  
☐ General partnership (Is  
☐ Limited partnership  
☐ Trust ☐

Limited liability company Limited liability partnership Joint venture

Not-for-profit corporation

the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable: Missouri

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

N Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

I. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members.

write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name Title

Thomas J. Minogue

Firm Chairman

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

Page 2 of 13

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

### SECTION III - BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

### SECTION IV - DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Page 3 of 13

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "tb.d." is not an acceptable response.
None			

(Add sheets if necessary)

☐ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V - CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-4 J 5, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes

M No

☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[ J Yes                      [ ] No

## B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

Page 4 of 13

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties"):

• any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;

• any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Page 5 of 13

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors', the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

None

Page 6 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

#### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

1. ☐ is ☐ N is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further



pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

Page 7 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☒ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes ☒ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
------	------------------	--------------------

N/A

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

Page 8 of 13

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

XI. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step I above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records: None

#### SECTION VI - CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

#### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Page 9 of 13

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request

#### B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes ☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

Page 10 of 13

SECTION VII - ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION,  
COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-1S6 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics) <<http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics>>. and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of

Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

Page 11 of 13

F. 1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1, F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Thompson Coburn LLP  
(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By; *^T^t^VN^f MU^p-^r^C,*

(Sign here) *i |*

Thomas J. Minogue ;  
(Print or type name of person signing)

Firm Chairman  
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) ^fi^Y fZj Zo\*& at Sr. Lov 15 G  
gffi' (state).  
VICTORIA J. QUAILS  
Notary Public - Notary Seal  
< STATE OF MISSOURI  
St. Louis City My Commission Expires: July 24,2017 Commission # 13758815  
VC U^xU A /> I H-ilVil 'V. Notary Public.  
Commission expires:'; JU \\ ^ 1, «H,'i I .

Page 12 of 13

CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE  
STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix Is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which ha\* a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an Indirect ownership interest in the Applicant

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Parry must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section U.B.Lil, if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Parry is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[ ] Yes PC] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

Page 13 of 13

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND  
AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B**

**BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION**

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes ☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

**FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.**

**AFFIDAVIT  
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS**

Name of Reporting Firm: Thompson Coburn LLP

Description of Matter: O'Hare PFC Revenue Bonds

Role of Reporting Firm: Disclosure Counsel

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

☒ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

☐ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Partner		!
2	Partner		i: I
3	Partner	j	i I

!

*(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)*

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Rhonda C. Thomas

Signature: tffitVh^ vXZ- !- HCixUf

Title: Partner

7/12/16

If

3 w  
Y a  
0 -  
1 Sf- «  
3 o f  
ST 3  
51 ICST q o o f  
L S 85 5-11 - - 1, 10  
o 3-  
3 \* / a n



S 5

z  
sr\_ \*  
iff

3 ■ 3

3 3

fii

2 2  
2

8

If  
or\_ \* \* ? |

CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE  
STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I - GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable: SANCHEZ

DANIELS & HOFFMAN LLP

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest:

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control:

**B. Business address of the Disclosing Party:**      **333 W. Wacker Drive, Suite 500**  
Chicago, IL 60606

C. Telephone: (312) 641-1555      Fax: (312) 641-3004      Email: msanchez@sanchezdh.com  
<mailto:msanchez@sanchezdh.com>

D. Name of contact person:      **Manuel Sanchez**

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): 2\_

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

CITY OF CHICAGO 2016 ORD PFCs (New Money & Refunding)

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS?      **Finance Department**

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification #      and Contract #

Page 1 of 13

**SECTION II -  
- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS**

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY 1. Indicate the

nature of the Disclosing Party:

Person	<input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company
Publicly registered business corporation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership
Privately held business corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture
Sole proprietorship	<input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation
General partnership	(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
Limited partnership	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Trust	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

## Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[J]Yes [ ] No [^N/A

### B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

I. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name Title

Manuel Sanchez Founder and Managing Partner

Timothy V. Hoffman Partner

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture.

Page 2 of 13

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-1 54-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party		"1 .
Manuel Sanchez,	333 W. Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60606	L_		

Timothy V. Hoffman, 333 W. Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60606

## SECTION III - BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this FDS is signed?

☐Yes ☒No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

#### SECTION IV - DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure

Page 3 of 4

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
----------------------------------------------------------------	------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

(Add sheets if necessary)

**FX** Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V - CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes                      No                      ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the  
Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes                      ☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1 -23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article 1 applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

Page 4 of 13

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section 11.B.I. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS. been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with

committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;

- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it. or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity,
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Page 5 of 13

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-6 1 0 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below

Page 6 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

#### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

1. ☐ is ☒ is not  
a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-10 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☒ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D. 1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes ☒ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having



such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
------	------------------	--------------------

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

Page X of 13

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

#### SECTION VI - CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE. If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

##### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2 The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined 1 applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement

Page 9 of 13

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

MYes ☐ No If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations?' (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2 above, please provide an explanation:

Page 10 of 13

## **SECTION VII - ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics) <<http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics>>, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that

Page 11 of 13

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of

Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F. 1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

## CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

**SANCHEZ DANIELS & HOFFMAN LLP**

(Printpr type name of Disclosing Farty)

(Sign here)

**MANUEL SANCHEZ**

(Print or type name of person signing)

**FOUNDER AND MANAGING PARTNER**

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 14, 2016

at Cook County, Illinois (state).

Notary Public.

Commission expires: ~ ~

**OFFICIAL SEAL VICTORIA MPUSTELAK**

NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS MY COMMISSION EXPWES:03/17/20

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND  
AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

## FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party"\* or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (T) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☒ Yes

☐ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

Page 13 of 13

## AFFIDAVIT DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: SANCHEZ DANIELS & HOFFMAN LLP

Description of Matter: CITY OF CHICAGO 2016 ORD PFCs (New Money & Refunding)

Role of Reporting Firm: CO-DISCLOSURE COUNSEL

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

☒ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

☐ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1	Manuel Sanchez, Managing Partner (Co-bond Counsel)	!!	
2	Heather D. Erickson, Partner (Co-bond Counsel)	ii	i
3	John D. Cummins, Of Counsel (Co-bond Counsel)	!	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Manuel Sanchez

Signature:

Title: Founder and Managing Partner

July 14, 2016

2 "

~ n

o

V? H 3> O Sr

S ° 3 o ., .ro o ro

5<sup>th</sup> ro ro ->  
■O 2  
m 2  
> 2  
m 5  
O m  
■O  
C

-i 0  
0 2  
u 1A  
-1 O o S

o  
as  
Z  
■O Z 5  
3 ~ £  
X  
5 ZIT

ui -m  
S ? B  
i S 5-

2 > z c

8  
E° z o  
-n -n  
S  
>

## CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT

### SECTION I - GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

A. A..C. ADVISORY, IMC.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the

2. Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest:

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: :

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 150 N. Wacker Drive, Suite 2160

Chicago, IL 60606

C Telephone 312-346-0154 fax. 312-346-0215 Email\* acepedaOacadvisoryinc.

D. Name of contact person: Adela Cepeda

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): j

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

O<sup>1</sup> Hare PFC Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # and Contract #

Page 1 of 13

## SECTION II - DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

□ □

□ □ □ □



---  
Limited partnership

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party: Person [ Publicly registered  
business corporation [ Privately held business corporation [ Sole  
proprietorship [ General partnership [ ]  
Trust

[ ] Yes [ ] No

[ ] Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

[ ]N/A

**B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:**

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name Title

Adela Cepeda President

2. Please provide the following information concerning, each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

Page 2 of 13

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is

reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
Adela Cepeda	150 N. Wacker Drive Suite 2160 Chicago, IL 60606	100%

### SECTION III BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

### SECTION IV - DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
----------------------------------------------------------------	------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

(Add sheets if necessary)

[\*] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V - CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes                      No                      ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes                      ☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the

Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

Page 4 of 13

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section ILB.I. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
  - » any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the

Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;

- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Page 5 of 13

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

Page 6 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

—

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient. \_\_

#### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

1. ☐ is ☐ he] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We

further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

Page 7 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

Page 8 of 13

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

x 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

#### SECTION VI - CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

#### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):



(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Page 9 of 13

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either; (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.) '

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

Page 10 of 13

## SECTION VII - ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations, on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics) <<http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics>>, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of

material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-1 54-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

Page 11 of 13

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided, or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

## CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS

and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

A.C. Advisory, Inc. (Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

(Sign here) '

Adela Cepeda (Print or type name of person signing)

President (Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) ^

Commission expires: %\7 z-of^"

at (LooiC County, XU\Ujo\% , (state).

Page 12 of 13

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE  
STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is riot to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section H.B.l.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general

partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

. If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

Page 13 of 13

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND  
AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B**

**BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION**

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes ☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

SL 3. o t s 3. n J  
»|? 2 SHI §  
w < □ 3 o m'

3 1/2 TO  
LA--CL  
TO -\*

s i. f » g | a s-g.

5 0 3 o  
3 T/T n\*  
n> -8.

m 2  
> 2  
m <  
O m  
-a  
C

1 0  
1 2

■° z "5  
sis

lis

? <  
sr S

x

Si o

**z**

Одн.

3 z  
at  
3  
X m  
I  
O X [2  
C\*> X H m O  
O 30 H  
O  
Z  
O Z

3

$\mathfrak{f} \gg z \, 2f \, 0$   
 $3 \gg$

tj: z

**S**  
**.CD**

com  
m  
J :

(51 - O <>> • CL | at:

**?5:**

**S  
§  
to  
O  
3:**

? v.

8

**AFFIDAVIT  
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS**

Name of Reporting Firm: A.C. Advisory, Inc.

Description of Matter O'Hare PFG Revenue Bonds

Role of Reporting Firm: Financial Advisor

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

☐ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

☐ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individuals	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
1.	President / Engagement Leader	j ■	
2.	Sr. Director/Quantitative Specialist	i	ii
3.	Vice President	' • • • L	
4. Senior Analyst i			jj
5. Analyst			

■ - ■ - >

■ -

!  
• •

6. AdxDinistrative

< , >



(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.) ;

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Adela Cepeda

Signature: \_

Title: Date:

President' 7/11/16

CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC  
DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I - GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

u-r G- CflflsuthViq G/aup, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ VJ the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the

2. Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest:

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control:

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 750 12-th S-fYH-r  
iK)\lw\trtt IL GOG<||

C. Telephone: gtfl 251 51^1 Fax: W Z6\ 5551 Email: RtOf1 Of1- C6-. COM

D. Name of contact person: ftWma UICflVVullo

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): \_\_\_\_\_ !

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

*o'MQfe Pfc (Wenu-e. bonds*

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS?\_

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_

Page 1 of 13

## SECTION II - DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- ☐ Person ☒ [X]  
☐ Publicly registered business corporation ☐  
☐ Privately held business corporation ☐  
☐ Sole proprietorship ☐  
☐ General partnership ☐ (Is  
☐ Limited partnership  
☐ Trust ☐

Limited liability company Limited liability partnership Joint venture

Not-for-profit corporation

the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

**Delaware**

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do

business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

M Yes

☐ No ☐ N/A

**B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:**

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name Title

RVio^a Oi'Cavw'llo  
U\vw\ Go\dscv\w\(\d'r

rViVici'pal  
frn/ici'pq

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

Page 2 of 13

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name

Business Address

Percentage Interest in the  
Disclosing Party

**SECTION III - BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS**

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

#### **SECTION IV - DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES**

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Page 3 of 13

<b>Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)</b>	<b>Business Address</b>	<b>Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)</b>	<b>Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.</b>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

(Add sheets if necessary)

Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V - CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes                      ☐ No                      ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes                      ☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

Page 4 of 13

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.I. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense,

adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

Page 6 of 13

**If the letters "NA," the word "None,"j or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.**

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution, date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

dfINC

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

#### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

1. ☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none! of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):



conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes

☐ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
------	------------------	--------------------

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

Page 8 of 13

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

\_2^\_1 • The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

## SECTION VI - CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

#### B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☒ Yes ☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☒ Yes ☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

**SECTION VII -- ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION,  
COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics) <<http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics>>, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

Page 11 of 13

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes..

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1, F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

## CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

**D\* G- CMSulirwq frfoup, LLC**

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By

(Sign here)

**RWoyia OiGannilltf**

(Print or type name of person signing)

**Principal**

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date)

at /tpjk County,

Commission expires: \_

(state). Notary Public.

Page 12 of 13

Notary Public

■OFFICIAL SEAL DAVID M FASSHAUER JR Notary Public - State, of Illinois My Commission Expires May 7, 2018

<m m m

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE  
STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section ILB.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

Page 13 of 13

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND  
AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B**

**BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes ☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☐ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

## AFFIDAVIT

### DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS

Name of Reporting Firm: D+fr C0V\S\)\ti\A(\~<tf0Op LLC Description of Matter:

Role of Reporting Firm:

**fl/lMici'pal Advise**

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

☐ a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017)

☐ brokerage services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill out below (and attach additional sheets using the same format, if necessary), the following information for each person in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

Individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
<u>1</u>	<i>(ViVicipfl - P/oject Nlaviaqef</i>		:
<u>2</u>		i	; " .
		j	
		i	
		;i	

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)



By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name:

Signature: tJiAMAjOJlJjj^^

**Title: tVuAapfl**

*Date: ~l - \ \ ~ l Cp*

z58

1 -  
s3=

o z

3;

ID X

9 °-  
>W  
^ <

D a. u j o

12. E

-£ S d -S £ o u o J3

CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC  
DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND  
AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I - GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include, d/h/a/ if applicable:

Ricondo & Associates,. Inc. •

Check ONE of the followingthree boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. the Applicant

OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest:

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (sec Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: :

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 2,0 N... Clark Street, Suite; 1500  
Chicago, IL 6 0.602

C. Telephone: (312) 606^0611 Fax: (312) 606-0706 Email: k\_davis.@ri.condo.com  
<mailto:k\_davis.@ri.condo.com>

D. Name of contact person: Kimberly Davis, HR Manager

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one):

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

O'Hare PFC Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department, of Finance and Aviation

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification #

and Contract #

## A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

☐ Person

☐ Publicly registered business corporation

Privately held business corporation ☐ Sole proprietorship ☐ General partnership ☐ Limited partnership

☐ Trust

☐ Limited liability company

☐ Limited liability partnership

☐ Joint venture

☐ Not-for-profit corporation

(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?

☐ Yes

☐ No

☐ Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable: Illinois

3. For legal entities: not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☒ N/A

## B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members;" For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name Title See attached list

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code, Of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
See attached list		

### SECTION III- BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined 'in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship^):

### SECTION IV - DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, 'attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature Of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Page 3 of 13

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
----------------------------------------------------------------	------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

(Add sheets if necessary)

☐ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

## SECTION V « CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92.415, substantial owners of business entities; that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes      ☒ No      ☐ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No

### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting, this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the

Applicant prior any controlling person is currently-indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges, that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article 1 applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

Page 4 of 13

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II.B.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining<sup>^</sup> attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted or, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions , concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 Concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under. Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated-Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or

ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including

the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a. person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;

- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Page 5 of 13

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor^ an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating,

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List; the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-5.6 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B; (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

I certify the above to be true

Page 6 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

= :

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

## C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)



1. ☐ is ☒ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.  
If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as, defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss Of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455.(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

I can make the above verification

Page 7 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in-the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?  
☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D. 1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his-or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the-Hsuit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes ☒ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
------	------------------	--------------------

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

Page 8 of 13

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies, that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

N/A :

#### SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

#### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" Or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter:).

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph. A. I. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Page 9 of 13

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501 (c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or, (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

**5. if the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.**

## B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations. N/A

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 GFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

Page 10 of 13

## SECTION VII - ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter; The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

A. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics) <<http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics>>, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any

contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract of agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS-

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must, update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-1.54-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

Page 11 of 13

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer Charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility, listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U- S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F: 1. and F.2. above and will not; without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1, F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

## Certification

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Ricondo & Associates, -I-nc.;

Kurt Woodall  
(Print or type name of person signing)

Controller  
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) July 11,  
at Cook County, Illinois (state).

6 No tar

Commission expires: 07/27/2016  
2016

**"OFFICIAL SEAL"**

Public. KIMBERLY DAVIS NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS My Commission Expires 07/27/2016 j

Page 12 of 13

CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT  
AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-Q I 5, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the City clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as

spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

Page 13 of 13

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND  
AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B**

**BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION**

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal-entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes ☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☒ No

☒ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent Code violations apply;

**FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.**

**■ Current:**

**• Current:**

### Name

**■ Dated** ^ Gender/Rape L Office Address Elected ^ v; v.: < ;: ■.

Ramon Ricondo 2,0 N Clark Street, Suite 1500  
President Director, Secretary, Treas 08/1989 Male/Hispanic Chicago IL 60602-4185 50.13% Ownership

Pedro Ricondo  
Senior Vice President, Director 8.93% Ownership  
09/2007 Male/Hispanic 1000 NW 57th Court, Suite 920  
Miami FL 33126-6015

R. Douglas Trezise  
Senior Vice President, Director  
8.13% Ownership  
02/2001 Male/Caucasian 20 N Clark Street, Suite 1500  
Chicago IL 60.602-4185

James T. Jarvis  
Senior Vice President, Director  
8.93% Ownership  
05/2007 Male/Caucasian 515 King Street, Suite 500

Alexandria VA 22314-3137



John C. Williams  
Senior Vice President, Director  
7.33% Ownership  
02/2000 Male/Caucasian 40 N. Central Ave, Suite 1400  
Phoenix, AZ 85004

Joseph A. Huy  
Senior Vice President, Director 6.00 Ownership  
05/2010 Male/Caucasian 1917 Palomar Oaks Way, Suite 350  
• Carlsbad CA 92008-5531

Shawn M. Kinder  
Senior Vice President, Director  
4.00% Ownership  
05/2011 Male/Caucasian 20 N Clark Street, Suite 1500  
Chicago IL 60602-4185

Geoffrey A. Wheeler  
Senior Vice President, Director  
2.53% Ownership  
01/2001 Male/Caucasian 105 E Fourth Street, Suite 1700  
Cincinnati OH 45202-4011

Colleen E. Quinn  
Senior Vice President, Director  
2.00% Ownership  
05/2016 Female/Caucasian 20 N Clark Street, Suite 1500  
Chicago IL 60602-4185

Paul D. Hanly  
Senior Vice President, Director 2.00% Ownership  
05/2016 Male/Caucasian 20 N Clark Street, Suite 1500  
Chicago IL 60602-4185

CONFIDENTIAL

**^i:0-: ^y" ^ry} GurrentteoardM and Other Officers, .**

**Dated .. -:-  
• - Gender/Race ■ v Elected. ∴ --'v**

James E. Branda Vice President

Joseph M. Chang Vice President  
20 N Clark Street, Suite 1500 Chicago IL 60602-4185

515 King Street, Suite 500 Alexandria VA 22314-3137

M.. Allen Hoffman Vice President

515 King Street, Suite 500 Alexandria VA 22314-3137

Bonnie Ossege Vice President

105 East Fourth Street, Suite 1700 Cincinnati, OH 45202

Max Kiesling Vice President

Steve Culberson Vice President

Holland Young Vice President

Mark Taylor Vice President

909 Lake Carolyn Parkway, Suite

850 1/1/2015

Irving, TX 75039

20 N Clark Street, Suite 1500 1/1/2015 Chicago IL 60602-4185

909 Lake Carolyn Parkway, Suite:

850 02/02/2015

Irving, TX 75039

1917 Palomar Oaks Way, Suite 350 04/18/2016 Carlsbad CA 9200.8-5531

CONFIDENTIAL

**AFFIDAVIT  
DEBT OBLIGATION AND BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS**

Name of Reporting Firm: Ricondo & Associates. Inc.

Description of Matter: O'Hare PFC Revenue Bonds

Role of Reporting Firm:, Preparation of the Report

This affidavit is submitted in conjunction with (check one):

X a City of Chicago debt obligation transaction (Municipal Code Section 2-154-017) X brokerage

services for the City Treasurer (Municipal Code Section 2-154-018)

Fill put below (and attach additional sheets using the same, format, if necessary), the following information for each person, in the Reporting Firm who will directly provide professional services to the City in connection with the Matter described above: the individual's position in the Reporting Firm and the role he or she will fill in the Matter, gender, and race or ethnicity. Individuals' names need not be disclosed.

individual #	Position and Role	Gender	Race/Ethnicity
111 100	Rarrion Ricondo, Officer		
1 1-3869	Shawn Kinder, Officer	!	j'
114080	Jeff Stanley, Director	I; ;    :	
11391.1	;Kristina Woodward, Director		
114111	Max Braun, Managing Consultant		! 1
114183	Caldwell Kerr, Managing Consultant		i :
173012	Matthew Ruffra, Managing Consultant		
114,1.12	Maria Hicks, Senior Consultant		!
114165	Billy Schroeder, Senior Consultant		iii :
113858	Teresa Glavaz, Mgr. Document Production		! ii :
164017	.Pilar Motrin, Technical:Specialist		! 5

(If needed, please use additional sheets to identify additional personnel.)

By signing below, I represent under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am authorized to act on behalf-of the Reporting Firm, and (2) the information in this Affidavit and associated attachment are true, complete, and correct.

By signing below, I understand and acknowledge, on behalf of the Reporting Firm, that failure to accurately and completely supply the information requested herein may result in a declaration of ineligibility to participate in future Matters for the City of Chicago.

Printed Name: Kimberly Davis

Signature:

Title: Human. Resources Manager

Date: July 11. 201'6

o. o is; O ^8 ? <? 0. n § 5 S a < Q. a. sr »  
tw 173  
3'-O-  
13 0.3 o s  
Q. → 3 3

3= 'OI

5<sup>1</sup>! ST ?

It

2R

5

0 ~? cu - ro  
< ws < 0 T3-  
< O -\ rs  
f » £. §"  
3 3 t/> g'  
Co 3 -  
= ■ 0. n> -■ a.

0;

3  
■ <? ^ 5-  
S o o 3 a-  
← 2, 'OI η" < o w j j  
ro - .a. 3  
re

2 5<sup>3</sup> 0

i\*s!  
01 s -5. S 31

■p-  
3 14

3

3 0

z  
c-3.

3  
o

S  
a  
o>

•2  
.33

3 3 z  
-O -n  
m >  
m O  
C

m H X m  
X  
X r-

m  
a o  
■3  
O Z  
O  
.Z

>

n2.-\$aa-  
2<sup>s</sup> si

a  
m.z

z;  
ri  
5-  
30 O  
Z  
00  
> to  
o  
Q  
>.  
z  
n

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC  
DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND  
AFFIDAVIT**

**SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION**

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable: The

Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.

**Check ONE of the following three boxes:**

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☒ the Applicant  
OR

2. ☐ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the  
2. Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest:

OR

3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in  
which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control:

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 2 North LaSalle, Suite 1020  
Chicago, IL 60602

C. Telephone: (317) 637-7777 Fax: (317) 637-9821 Email:  
Robert.Kocher@bnymellon.com <mailto:Robert.Kocher@bnymellon.com>

D. Name of contact person: Robert Kocher

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): f. ■

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

O'Hare PFC Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # and Contract #

Page 1 of 13

## SECTION II - DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

- ☐ Person  
☐ Publicly registered business corporation  
☐ Privately held business corporation  
☐ Sole proprietorship  
☐ General partnership  
☐ Limited partnership  
☐ Trust  
☐ Limited liability company  
☐ Limited liability partnership  
☐ Joint venture  
☐ Not-for-profit corporation  
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?  
☐ Yes ☐ No



☒ Other (please specify) Limited Purpose National Banking Association

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable: National bank chartered by the United States Office of the Comptroller of the Currency

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☒ N/A

**B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:**

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name Title

See Attachment A

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

Page 2 of 13

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
------	------------------	---------------------------------------------

The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation owns 100% of the Applicant

225 Liberty St, New York, NY 10286

### SECTION III - BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐Yes ☒No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

### SECTION IV DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Page 3 of 13

Name (indicate whether Business retained or anticipated Address to be retained)

Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)

Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.

(Add sheets if necessary)

☒ Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities. SECTION V- CERTIFICATIONS

#### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party-been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes                      ☐ No                      ☒ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☐ Yes                      ☐ No

#### B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for, defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article I applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section TT.B. 1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identify of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Page 5 of 13

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state, or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below: See Attachment A-1

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient. N/A

### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

1. ☒ is ☐ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

#### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

☐ Yes . ☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1 ./provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
------	------------------	--------------------

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

Page 8 of 13

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

x 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

## SECTION VI CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary): None

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)



2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Page 9 of 13

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes

☐ No <sup>1</sup>

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

Page 10 of 13

## SECTION VII - ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics) <<http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics>>, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available, to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have

against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

Page 11 of 13

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3 If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F.1. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

## **CERTIFICATION**

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all . certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By:

(Sign here)

(Print or type name of person signing)

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date)

at County, (state).

Notary Public.

Commission expires:

Page 12 of 13

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE  
STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section n.B.l.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief

operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

Page 13 of 13

**Attachment A**

**The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. Board of Directors as of 6/11/2016**

Debra A. Baker Alphonse J. Briand, Jr Lisa Y. Brown Michael Cirar Robert L. Griffin William

D. Lindelof Loretta A. Lundberg Gary N. Nazare Antonio I. Portuondo Richard P. Stanley

Tammy L.Tice Timothy J. Vara Patrick Vatel Joseph Panepinto

**Senior Operating Officers as of 6/11/2016**

Antonio I. Portuondo President

Kurtis R. Kurimsky Executive Vice President & Comptroll

John K. McNamara Auditor

Matthew J. McNulty Chief Financial Officer

CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND  
AFFIDAVIT

*APPFMTMY Tt*

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes ☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☒ No

☐ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.

Attachment A-I

The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation (the "Corporation"), acting through its subsidiaries, The Bank of New York Mellon and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., is trustee on thousands of bond transactions which are secured by mortgages on real property that are held in trust and registered in the name of the Bank of New York Mellon or The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee. The mortgages are serviced by third-party service providers who are required to provide the necessary administrative services related to the mortgages, such as paying property taxes and complying with the local real estate ordinances. From time to time, the third-party services providers may fail to fulfil their obligations, resulting in fines and judgments. Such fines and judgments may be assessed and entered against the Bank of New York Mellon or The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. because, as trustee, it is the lien-holder or owner of record. The third-party service provider is obligated to pay such fines and remedy or pay such judgments.

In addition, like all major institutions, the Corporation and/or subsidiaries are subject to various litigations and proceedings pursuant to which judgments, injunctions, or liens may be issued. There have been no judgments, injunctions or liens arising out of such litigations or proceedings in the last five years that would materially impair the Corporation's or its subsidiaries ability to perform the services relating to the Matter. For a description of certain legal proceedings, please see the "Legal Proceedings" section in the Corporation's current form 10-K and 10-Qs, which are available on our website, <http://www.bnymellon.com> <http://www.bnymellon.com>. In addition, The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. has, in a very limited number of cases, been removed as trustee due to administrative service issues; none of such issues would impact the ability of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. to perform the services related to the Matter.

or O  
>-  
111 UJ  
or o  
Z o \_  
or o  
LL  
Z  
or o  
Q. LU  
LU  
a.  
S  
u  
or a  
LU in  
  
O CO  
Z O O  
O CN

o o  
CM CM  
CM CM  
CD < >  
CD CD  
O O  
CO CO  
cn in a>  
T- CD CM CO

,2 S  
3  
CO CO CO CO  
CO  
a>  
CO  
o O  
Z  
CO  
Z  
O Z  
z a >-  
i



co  
>  
CN  
>  
  
LU X  
I-  
CL'  
or o o  
Z  
o  
CD co CM  
o  
T-  
>-Z  
\_1\_1 LU  
i\*r or  
9 5  
LU  
Z H \*  
li\_ co or o j o v \_ j >  
< > LU  
m z

LU  
  
a: or o o  
Z o  
CD 00 CM O x-  
>-  
Z  
\_1\_1 LU  
2  
  
or o >  
  
LU  
Z I- \*  
ll co or o o  
Z | < ? < & LU CQ ^- Z

<

Z

Z  
O  
H  
u

CO  
O  
< Z

Z \*  
< 0 2  
5 5 5  
7- fZ

& < \* s: ? > > o u £  
z < 5 J

vt ? S £

Z =: < 0 Z  
g |§ .1

z

5<sup>150</sup>

CM

O

or x

o  
CM

o

8 °

o a: or "J

in  
o m  
o  
CM  
o  
5) o  
P  
o LU LU  
Q  
UJ LL

ZLU

or^  
LUG  
CD -5 <co Z Z <o So  
ZZJ  
ogS  
I- 1- CO

<<CM LU LU ^ >>5  
55z  
LL LL Z LL LL Q <<5  
LULLjLU  
ttQj i i i-

or  
LU  
a  
z"<  
<5<  
OfiZ  
zozi  
LU  
Om Eg  
■ ■ §<

LL . U ^ALT

CCO<  
LULLI 2 OLULU

## CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT

### SECTION I - GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable: The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation

**Check ONE of the following three boxes:**

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. ☐ the Applicant  
OR
2. ☒ a legal entity holding a direct or indirect interest in the Applicant. State the legal name of the Applicant in which the Disclosing Party holds an interest: The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.  
OR
3. ☐ a legal entity with a right of control (see Section II.B.1.) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control:

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 225 Liberty Street

New York, NY 10286

C. Telephone: (317) 637-7777 Fax: (317)637-9821 Email: Robert.Kocher@bnymellon.com  
<mailto:Robert.Kocher@bnymellon.com>

D. Name of contact person: Robert Kocher

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): \_

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

O'Hare PFC Revenue Bonds

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Finance

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

*Specification #*

*and Contract U*

Page 1 of 13

## SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

### A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

#### 1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- |                                                                              |                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership                                 | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust                                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)          |

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable-Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do ^business in the Slate of Illinois as a foreign entity?

☐ Yes

☒ No

☐ N/A

**B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:**

1. List below the full names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the entity. NOTE: For not-for-profit corporations, also list below all members, if any, which are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members." For trusts, estates or other similar entities, list below the legal titleholder(s).

If the entity is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture, list below the name and title of each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or entity that controls the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party. NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name Title See Attachment A

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or entity having a direct or indirect beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Disclosing Party. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture,

Page 2 of 13

interest of a member or manager in a limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None." NOTE: Pursuant to Section 2-154-030 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("Municipal Code"), the City may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Disclosing Party
None		

**SECTION III - BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS**

Has the Disclosing Party had a "business relationship," as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

## SECTION IV - DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person or entity who undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action on behalf of any person or entity other than: (1) a not-for-profit entity, on an unpaid basis, or (2) himself. "Lobbyist" also means any person or entity any part of whose duties as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Page 3 of 13

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
----------------------------------------------------------------	------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities. SECTION V - CERTIFICATIONS

### A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under Municipal Code Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

☐ Yes                      ☐ No                      ☒ No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the  
Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

☒ Yes                      ☐ No

## B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Chapter 1-23, Article I ("Article I")(which the Applicant should consult for defined terms (e.g., "doing business") and legal requirements), if the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is the Applicant and is doing business with the City, then the Disclosing Party certifies as follows: (i) neither the Applicant nor any controlling person is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any sister agency; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If Article 1 applies to the Applicant, the permanent compliance timeframe in Article I supersedes some five-year compliance timeframes in certifications 2 and 3 below.

Page 4 of 13

2. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section 1LB.1. of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in clause B.2.b. of this Section V;
- d. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and



- e. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

3. The certifications in subparts 3, 4 and 5 concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Page 5 of 13

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the five years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in a. or b. above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions of Municipal Code Section 2-92-610 (Living Wage Ordinance).

4. Neither the Disclosing Party, Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

5. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List.

6. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Chapters 2-55 (Legislative Inspector General), 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics) of the Municipal Code.

7. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:  
See Attachment A-1

Page 6 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

8. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

9. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$20 per recipient (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient. N/A

### C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

1. ☒ is ☐ is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

Page 7 of 13

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

### D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code: Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?  
☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., proceed to Items D.2. and D.3. If you checked "No" to Item D.1., proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the

City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D.1., provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest ■
------	------------------	----------------------

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

#### E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either 1. or 2. below. If the Disclosing Party checks 2., the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by paragraph 2. Failure to

Page 8 of 13

comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

x 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step 1 above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves <http://slav.es> or slaveholders described in those records:

See Attachment B ;

#### SECTION VI - CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

#### A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary): None

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in Paragraph A.1. above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

Page 9 of 13

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A.1. and A.2. above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501 (c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A.1. through A.4. above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

#### B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

☐ Yes

☐ No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

☐ Yes

☐ No

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If you checked "No" to question 1. or 2. above, please provide an explanation:

Page 10 of 13

## **SECTION VII - ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of these ordinances and a training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics) <<http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics>>, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N.

Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may

pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other transactions with the City. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. NOTE: With respect to Matters subject to Article I of Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code (imposing PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code.

The Disclosing Party represents and warrants that:

Page 11 of 13

F.1. The Disclosing Party is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Disclosing Party or its Affiliated Entities delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes, but is not limited to, all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes.

F.2. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed by the U.S. E.P.A. on the federal Excluded Parties List System ("EPLS") maintained by the U. S. General Services Administration.

F.3. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in F. I. and F.2. above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Disclosing Party has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

NOTE: If the Disclosing Party cannot certify as to any of the items in F.1., F.2. or F.3. above, an explanatory statement must be attached to this EDS.

#### CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS and

Appendix A (if applicable) on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS and Appendix A (if applicable) are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation

(Print or type name of Disclosing Party)

By: ^/Ut^y^~^~^

(Sign here)

(Print or type name of person signing) (Print or type

title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date)> ulu It JO/C at /VeU  
j/cV£ County, N'fijj (ffrlt Vstate).  
IMUt//<M?) Notary Public.

/

Commission expires:  
MiCHELE P. LEO  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01-LE6245111<sup>b</sup> Qualified In Suffoik County -, ^/■ Commission Expires July 1B, cJf/

Pace 12 of 13

CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND  
AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HIE ADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under Municipal Code Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any 'Applicable Party' or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.



"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section U.B.1 .a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5 percent ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, please identify below (!) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

Page 13 of 13

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND  
AFFIDAVIT  
APPENDIX B**

**BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION**

**This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5 percent (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.**

1. Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes ☒ No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to Section 2-92-416 of the Municipal Code?

☐ Yes

☒ No

☐ Not Applicable

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of the person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of the building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

**FILLING OUT THIS APPENDIX B CONSTITUTES ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT THAT THIS APPENDIX B IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO, AND MADE A PART OF, THE ASSOCIATED EDS, AND THAT THE REPRESENTATIONS MADE IN THIS APPENDIX B ARE SUBJECT TO THE CERTIFICATION MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON PAGE 12 OF THE ASSOCIATED EDS.**

**ATTACHMENT A**  
**As of July 11, 2016**

**DIRECTORS OF THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON CORPORATION**

Nicholas M. Donofrio Joseph J. Echevarria ■  
Edward P. Garden Jeffrey A. Goldstein Gerald L.  
Hassell John M. Hinshaw Edmund F. Kelly John  
A. Luke, Jr. Mark A. Nordenberg Catherine A.  
Rein Samuel C. Scott III

**EXECUTIVE OFFICERS OF THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON CORPORATION**

Gerald L. Hassell - Chairman and Chief Executive Officer Karen B. Peetz, President

Thomas P. Gibbons Vice Chairman and Chief Financial Officer Brian T. Shea, Vice  
Chairman

**SENIOR EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENTS**

Mitchell Harris Monique Herena Suresh  
Kumar  
J. Kevin McCarthy - General Counsel Douglas H. Shulman  
James A. Wiener

Attachment B To  
City of Chicago Economic Disclosure Statement  
Files by

**The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation (as an Entity Holding an  
Interest in the Applicant)**

The Disclosing Party was established in 2007. The Disclosing Party has identified 60 predecessor institutions established before 1866. Among these predecessor entities is the Disclosing Party's wholly-owned subsidiary. The Bank of New York Mellon (formerly known as The Bank of New York), which was established in 1784.

There are scattered references in the records of the Disclosing Party's pre-1866 predecessors to clients located in the southern states where slavery was practiced during the slavery era. The Disclosing Party's predecessors provided business services to these southern clients which included: issuing loans to individual and correspondent banking accounts; providing reciprocal banking services for other banks; and providing bond and stock administration and depository services on behalf of other banks and

municipalities. Some of these predecessors may have also invested in bonds and stocks of southern institutions or bonds issues by southern states. The southern states, municipalities, banks, companies and individuals referenced in the records are: Bank of Baltimore; City Bank of Baltimore; Stephen Duncan; DuPlanty, McCall & Co.; Bank of Kentucky; Bank of Maryland; State of Maryland; Bank of Montgomery; Bank of North Carolina; Bank of South Carolina; New Orleans Canal and Banking Company; City of New Orleans; Commercial Bank of New Orleans; Planters Bank of Mississippi; Simsville Cotton Factory; Southern Life Insurance and Trust Company; Planters Bank of Tennessee; State of Tennessee. The Bank of New York also held one or more bank accounts on behalf of Charles P. Leverick and/or his New York company Charles P. Leverich & Co. ("Leverich & Co."), Leverich was a director of The Bank of New York from 1840 to 1876, and was a Vice President (1853-1863) and President (1863-1876) of the Bank. Leverich & Co. was a New York cotton broker which had extensive dealings with southern clients from the 1830s through 1879, when the firm was dissolved. Leverich & Co. also acted as a factor for southern planters. It also appears that Leverich & Co. may have helped manage a plantation - James Porter's Oak Lawn in Bayou Teche, Louisiana - for one of its southern clients.

Based on the Disclosing Party's research, there are indications in United States census records for the period 1790 to 1860 that some directors of The Bank of New York and some officers and directors of the Farmer's Bank of the State of Delaware may have owned slaves before, during, and/or after their association with such institutions.

A predecessor of the Disclosing Party, the New York Life Insurance and Trust Company ("NYLITC") (which bears no relation to the present New York Life Insurance Company), was founded in 1830 and merged with The Bank of New York in 1922. NYLITC issued life insurance policies to some of its clients, including a few individuals who resided in the southern states where slavery was practiced during the slavery era. There are no indications in the records that NYLITC issues any slaveholder insurance policies.

The records of NYLITC reflect that in 1842, NYLITC loaned a sum of money to the Southern Life Insurance and Trust Company ("SouthernLife"). This loan was secured by an assignment to NYLITC of several mortgages originated and held by Southern Life, including a mortgage dated April 1, 1837, on "Hanson's Plantation," located in St. John's County, near St. Augustine Florida and owned by John Hanson and Margaret Cook. This Southern Life mortgage included a pledge of 21 named slaves. The names and ages of these slaved are recorded in the NYLITC ledger entry for the loan and are listed in Appendix A to this statement. There are no indications in the records that Southern Life ever defaulted on this loan, or that NYLITC ever foreclosed on any of the assigned mortgages.

#### Appendix A

Slaves Named in 1837 "Hanson's Plantation" Mortgage Originated and Held by Southern Life Insurance and Trust Company and Assigned in 1842 to New York Life Insurance and Trust Company

(italics indicate names that are difficult to decipher from the ledger entry)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Age</u>
Sylvester	32
Peggy	32
Maria	16
Chloe	14
Pomfrey	12
Diana	10
Betty	8
Eve	3
Kathy	30
Sally	14
Abraham	12
William	5
Fanny	30
Phoebe	12

Ned	8
Coffy	6
Lewis	30
James	40
Anselmo	17
Americka	14
George	25

Attachment A-I

The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation (the "Corporation"), acting through its subsidiaries, The Bank of New York Mellon and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., is trustee on thousands of bond transactions which are secured by mortgages on real property that are held in trust and registered in the name of the Bank of New York Mellon or The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee. The mortgages are serviced by third-party service providers who are required to provide the necessary administrative services related to the mortgages, such as paying property taxes and complying with the local real estate ordinances. From time to time, the third-party services providers may fail to fulfil their obligations, resulting in fines and judgments. Such fines and judgments may be assessed and entered against the Bank of New York Mellon or The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. because, as trustee, it is the lien-holder or owner of record. The third-party service provider is obligated to pay such fines and remedy or pay such judgments.

In addition, like all major institutions, the Corporation and/or subsidiaries are subject to various litigations and proceedings pursuant to which judgments, injunctions, or liens may be issued. There have been no judgments, injunctions or liens arising out of such litigations or proceedings in the last five years that would materially impair the Corporation's or its subsidiaries ability to perform the services relating to the Matter. For a description of certain legal proceedings, please see the "Legal Proceedings" section in the Corporation's current form 10-K and 10-Qs, which are available on our website, <<http://www.bnymellon.com>> <<http://www.bnymellon.com>>. In addition, The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. has, in a very limited number of cases, been removed as trustee due to administrative service issues; none of such issues would impact the ability of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. to perform the services related to the Matter.

O  
CO CO  
CD  
O O  
in  
in  
CM  
  
CD  
  
CO  
CM  
m  
CD CD  
CO  
CM  
CO  
in  
CO  
  
CD CM CO  
  
in  
CN  
  
CO  
CO  
  
CM CO  
  
O in  
O  
CM

CC O  
LL OJ  
LU LU  
cc cl  
7 >  
P o  
< cn  
K °-  
O LU  
LL CC  
<  
Q  
^ Q  
DE LU  
LU  
K  
O  
CL O  
OO  
5 W  
LU in  
o  
CM  
LU  
CO CO  
CO  
T  
CO  
CO  
CO o  
6

H >.' to

LU  
0.  
Or O o  
2  
O  
CD CO CM O  
>  
\_J \_1 UJ  
2  
cc: o >  
LU  
Z t \* LL CO g  
O \_ , O  
v- \_1 >  
z||

< > LU CO Z

LU Lt-Cl Lt  
0 0  
2  
O  
J  
LU 2

Z  
2-

S5 GO  
< 2

2 <  
3 y

C.X.  
5 2 >

in  
CO CM

CM CO CO

CO  
O  
CM CM

in  
CM

o

CM

CD CO  
CO

in CO

CO CD

CO CO CD

CD CO

CO  
CM CO

CO

CM  
in  
CO

CD

CD CM

CO CM

CO

CO  
CD

CO CO



CO CM

m ro

CM CD

CD CO CM

CO CM

in  
CD

CD CO  
co

m co in

CM CM

CO CO  
in

CD CM

co

CD CM

CO CM

CD

o  
CM CM

in  
CO

CO

co co  
00

co co

co o  
CM

in co co

CO in

co

co  
CM CM

CD CO  
co

CD CO

CO  
U  
co

O CM

CM CM ID

CO CM C

O CM

or ii-

o  
CM

o  
CO o

CO  
Q UJ LL I-

rrl°  
LU LJ (3D  
• CO 22  
<o  
SO

ogs  
I-J- co  
oo£  
• < CMLU LU ^  
>>5

222

LL LL 2  
• < liliLLig]  
11  
bbw

I CC  
LU Q  
<-I

2 UJ

LU

2< Otu2  
OcrO  
20lj LU  
2 z£  
OeG  
LT© LL! -f-n LLJ